

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF P. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 Jan 70	2400	1 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0210	0211	Lt Baskin completed second Bunker check and reports PFS-5 is out of order.	
5	0244	0256	Neg sit rep	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	
8	0520		Message from Bde: Col Lee informed us to pass on to all companies to be sure to dig in when they get to night laagers tonight.	Passed on to Co's
9	0521		Co D departed night laager moving toward LZ Prof.	
10	0600	0605	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
11	0606		Co D closed LZ Prof.	
12	0725	0735	C&C on station at 0720 hours, Rattler 17, tail No. 426, 18 hours to maint.	Inform Bde
13	0745		Negative location changes.	
14	0850		Locations: Co C(-) BT 149067; Co C 2nd plt BT 191041.	Inform Bde
15	0950		Locations: Co C(-) BT 148063; Co C 2nd plt BT 185040.	
16	1000	1035	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike 021800 H Jan, grid BT 189107 - cleared by Lt Long, proximity 2500 meter south. Bde also requested clearance on box No. 5 - negative clearance.	Inform Bde
17	1010		Requested sky spot from Bde grids: BT 250116, Group 3	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pref		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1 Jan 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	cont.		BT 252121, BT 252118, BT 253115, BT 256121. Also backup grids: BT 258121, BT 258118, BT 262121, BT 262118, BT 261115. All proximity 5000+ meters southwest. Known VC bunker and base camp area, from Co A on 29 Dec. Also preplanned grid BT 193982, proximity 3000 meters northeast. Agent reports 31st NVA Regt.	Inform Bde	RB		
18	1012	1055	At 1010 hours, sensor activation grid BT 224075, estimated 5-8 pax from metal detection. Negative arty because of cease fire (from 3/82 Arty).	Inform Bde	RB		
19	1020		1020 hours Helix 17 on station for VR and will check area of sensor activation (reference item 18).			RB	
20	1035	1050	Bde request clearance for sky spot 011800 to 021800 H Jan, grid BT 215092 - cleared by Lt Long, proximity 5000 meters southwest.	Inform Bde	RB		
21	1040	1055	Locations: Co B depart north; Co C(-) BT 148065; Co C 2nd plt BT 184043.	Inform Bde	RB		
22	1030		Requested combat assault for 2 Jan, 1000 hours, for Co D 1st and 2nd plts. ACL - 72 pax, PZ LZ Pref, LZ grid BT 120083. Ground contact PZ brother 13A, LZ oscar 44 on frequency 37.45. Requirements 6 lift ships, 1 C&C, 1 smoke, 4 guns to make 2 lifts.	Inform Bde	RB		
23	1105		Helix 17 off push at 1105 hours, negative sightings.			RB	
24	1230	1245	Locations: Co B BT 220015; Co C(-) BT 146062; Co C 2nd plt BT 182044.			RB	
25	1230	1245	Locations: Co B BT 210031.	Inform Bde	RB		
26	1300		Message from Bde: (reference item 22) Combat assault approved but time will be later than 1000 hours, no time is set yet.			RB	
27	1315	1345	S3 Plans: Co A night laager LZ Pref, secure LZ Pref. cont.			RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ ref		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1 Jan 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	cont.		Co B night laager B ⁺ 212042, RIF in grids BT 2104 and BT 2105. Co C(-) night laager BT 145055 conduct interdiction mission along enemy lines of communications in grids BT 1405 and BT 1404; OP mission on east edge of Ap Binh Valley at grid BT 174047. Co D(*) night laager BT 175086, combat assault to grid BT 120083; cordon and search an area vicinity BT 125077 for suspected group Tien Phuc District economic cadre. Co D 3d plt night move to night from LZ Pref west to three sqd size blocking positions vicinity BT 130074, BT 129077, F 128079. Recon night laager BT 195033, conduct radio relay for Co B, prepare to move to OP mission on east edge of Ap Binh Valley at grid BT 178028. Inform Bde		RB		
28	1405		Locations: Co B BT 223016; Co C 2nd plt BT 179042; Co C 3d plt depart south.				RB
29	1410	1411	General Donaldson visited the TOC at LZ Pref.				RB
30	1417		Message from Bde: Bde requests clearance for APD mission for 2 Jan, 1300 to 1530 hours, grids BT 9496, BT 0496, BT 0490, BT 9490 and request free fire.				JS
31	1435	1440	Reference item 30, call Bde and told them that the grid box requested was outside of our AO.	Inform Bde			JS
32	1445	1449	General Donaldson departed LZ Pref.				JS
33	1447	1449	Col Lee visited the TOC.	Inform Bde			JS
34	1455		Reference item 22, Message from Cpt Williams, Combat assault for 2 Jan is approved for 1115 hours. Choppers will be 6 lift ships, 1 C&C 1 smoke ship and 4 gunships.				JS
35	1508	1518	Locations: (1430 hours) Co B BT 217022; Co C 2nd plt BT 179039; Co C 3d plt BT 144058.				JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					1 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
36	1523	1525	Col Lee departed to LZ West.	Inform Bde
37	1540		Locations: Co B BT 215027; Co C moving south; Co C 1st plt moving south; Co C 2nd plt BT 175055.	
38	1650		4.2inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 55, HE 0, WP 0, ill 55, CS 0.	Inform Bde
39	1630		Message from Bde S-3: effective 020700 h Jan be prepared to provide one Inf plt on 30 minute alert, 0700 to 1900 H daily and the remainder of the company on one hour alert. This is in effect untill further notice. The above mentioned forces will be a reactionary force to react to the 1st force recon patrol to be inserted in the 196th TACR. The recon zone X will be grid UL AT 9006, LR AT 9304. Recon zone Y will be grid UL AS 9098, LR AS 9395. Recon Z UL AS 8399, LR AS 8696. Time of insertion to be announced. Notify this headquarters of alert force designation as required in paragraph (1) NLT 011800 H Jan. Reactionary force will be committed only by order of CO of 196th Bde. (Co A plt; Co D).	
40	1715		Tien Phouc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps. Hau Duc will have 6 ambushes tonight.	
41	1726		Locations: Co B BT 214028; Co C BT 143058; Co C 3d plt BT 143059; Co D moving north; Co D 1st plt moving west; Co D 3d plt moving west.	
42	1730		Helix 19 on station.	
43	1730		Rattler 17 released with 6 hours.	
44	1742		Helix 19 departed our AO with negative sightings.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FORM

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PER		Authority
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ prof		FROM		By
				HOUR	DATE	NARA Date
					1 Jan 70	10/15/82

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1740		Message from Bde: A one day 8 hour block of instruction in basic demolition will be conducted. Purpose: to train infantry men in destruction of bunkers, tunnels, and DOD ordnance, using standard army explosives. Notify Bde of the date and alternate date we desire these instructions. Suspense date 030800 H Jan. Negative report is required.	We request 12 Jan primary and 14 Jan alternate.	JS
46	1752		Bde informed us we wouldn't be having a C&C aircraft until after 1200 hours because of the combat assault.		JS
47	1723		Bde informed us of usuall reliable information grid BT 252115. Arty processed on target.		JS
48	1800		(late entry) Locations - night laagers: Co B BT 213031; Co C and 1st plt BT 143058; Co C 2nd plt BT 175035; Co C 3d plt 3d plt 1st sqd BT 143059; Co D BT 152083; Co D 1st and 3d plts BT 154075.		JS
49	1844	1919	Requested from our S2 an aerial photo of grid UL BT 9203 and LR BT 0393.	Inform Bde S2	JS
50	1926		Night laager's: Co A LZ Prof; Co B BT 213031; Co C and 1st plt BT 143058; Co C 2nd plt BT 175035; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 143059; Co D and 2nd plt BT 172083; Co D 1st and 3d plts BT 141076; Recon BT 195033.	Inform Bde	JS
51	2017	2035	Correction on Co D and 2nd plt night laager BT 172083.	Inform Bde	JS
52	2045		GRID Locations: PP169C BT 106197; DP169D BT 063157.		JS
53	2055		Neg sit rep		JS
54	2155		Neg sit rep		JS
55	2220	2230	Bunkers 9 and 10 on northwest side of LZ Prof	cont.	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

55	cont.		reported movement 250 to 300 meters in front of bunkers. Illumination and 81mm expended 18 rounds of HE with unknown results.	Inform Bde	TS
56	2315	2325	PP8-5 target at 2250 hours, grid BT 166070, unknown number of suspects moving in all directions. 81mm expended 8 HE with unknown results.	Inform Bde	TS
57	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 2101, BT 2201, BT 2102, and BT 2103. C/1-46(-) and PF plt from Hau Duc conducted interdiction along trails in grids BT 1407, BT 1406, and BT 1405. 2/C/1-46 conducted patrol from hill 497 to the west to set up on OP on east edge of Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46 came to the LZ for their late Christmas party, then moved off the hill in two different groups. 3/D/1-46 and 1/B/1-46 walked out the valley to the west after dark and the remainder stayed close to the LZ for an airlift tomorrow. Recon/1-46 continued to act as radio relay for our Co B.					
Summary of enemy contact: Bunkers 9 and 10 reported movement about 250-300 meters in front of LZ Prof. 81mm mortars processed with unknown results.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OR DUTY OFFICIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ref 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

LOCATION

Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Jan 70	2400	2 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0230		Lt Long checked bunkerline with a neg sit rep.	
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0600	0601	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report sit reps neg and report taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
10	0630		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd depart south.	
11	0740		Location: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 168067.	
12	0840	0852	Requested first light FAC for VR on 3 Jan in grid box UL BT 2012, LR BT 2707.	Inform Bde
13	0842	0850	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 176060.	Inform Bde
14	0905	1000	LZ Prof OP, 0900 hours observed 2 VC by a river, grid BT 190079, proximity 2000 meters, wearing negative pack or weapon (not observed because of proximity). Arty processed and enemy evaded east.	Inform Bde
15	0930	0940	Requested same sky spot and preplanned grids as requested yesterday. Also back up sky spot grids: BS 212987, BS 215986, BS 214983, BS 219983, BS 219982, proximity 4000 meters north. Known enemy locations from Bo B contact on 29 Dec.	Inform Bde
16	1000		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 179062; Co B departed north; Co C(-) BT 143056; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co D(-) closed LZ Prof cont.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, unless

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			2 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		Co D 1st plt closed LZ Prof.	
17	1020	1042	Bde request clearance for VNAF airstrike, 030600 to 031800 H Jan, grids BS 080972, BT 250120 and also for 021800 H to 030600 H Jan, grid BT 164128, BT 080972 and BT 164128 - cleared, grid BT 250120 negative clearance by Lt Long.	Inform Bde
18	1040	1045	Co B at 1010 hours, grid BT 213037 reported spotting 2 VC, proximity 2500 meters northwest. Arty processed with 2 possible KBA.	Inform Bde
19	1100	1110	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 181058; Co C (-) BT 145054; Co C 2nd plt BT 176039; Co D 1st plt BT 131075; Co D 3d plt BT 130078.	Inform Bde
20	1135		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 181058; Co C (-) BT 145054; Co C 2nd plt BT 176039; Co D 1st plt BT 131075; Co D 3d plt BT 130078.	Inform Bde
21	1145		Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
22	1240	1245	Combat assault for Co D 2nd plt and 1st sqd - PZ from LZ Prof 1148 hours. Arty prep incomplete because of check fire called by Co D 1st and 3d plts who reported incoming shrapnel. Gunships couldn't give complete LZ prep so LZ was changed to grid BT 130076 which was secured by Co D 1st and 3d plts. Last LZ grid BT 124418 cold. negative casualties from Co D 1st or 3d plts.	Inform Bde
23	1300		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 188050; Co B BT 215035; Co C 2nd plt BT 174040; Co D BT 129077 all elements.	Inform Bde
24	1400		Locations: Co B BT 217037; Co C depart south; Co C 2nd plt BT 174042; Co D 2nd plt depart north.	
25	1436	1437	S3 Plans for 3 Jan: Co A night laager LZ Prof and will secure LZ Prof tomorrow. Co A 1st plt 3d sqd change string vicinity BT 180057 and search for enemy line of communication vicinity grid BT 163057; set up OP vicinity BT 163057.	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
25	cont.		Co B night laager BT 217040 and tomorrow will RIF in grids BT 2204 and BT 2205. Co C(-) night laager BT 145047 and tomorrow two plts will have search operation from west to east through grids BT 1504 and BT 1503. Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 170044 and tomorrow will be blocking position in vicinity grid BT 170044. Co D night laager BT 120082. Co D 2nd plt night ambush in vicinity BT 134082; Co D will have saturation patrolling vicinity grids BT 1308 and BT 1408. Recon night laager BT 185029 and tomorrow will have OP mission in grid BT 1702. They will come under OPCON of Co C.	Inform Bde
26	1454	1503	Locations: Co B BT 216043; Co C BT 143052; Co D depart northeast; Co D 2nd plt depart north.	Inform Bde
27	1516	1517	Co C 2nd plt at 1400 hours, grid BT 173039 reported spotting 2xVC/NVA to their southwest at a proximity of 500 meters. Both had packs but negative weapons. They were both wearing black PJ's. Negative action was taken, Co C 2nd plt is continuing to observe the area.	Inform Bde
28	1520		Co C 2nd plt at 1410 hours, grid BT 163035 reported spotting 3xVC/NVA to the southwest at a proximity of 900 meters. They had negative packs as weapons. They were wearing black PJ's. It appeared as though they were working the rice patties in the area. Negative action taken, they are continuing to observe the area.	Inform Bde
29	1532		Rattler 28, C&C, came on station at 1250 hours, tail No. 100, 20 hours to scheduled maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde
30	1553		Co C (-) BT 141049; Co D 1st plt BT 136078 'saints'; Co D(-) BT 134082; Co D 2nd plt BT 135091.	
31	1645	1847	4.2inch mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 58, total rounds 91; cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF P

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					2 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
31	cont.		HE 82, WP 0, ill 9, CS 0.	Inform Bde
32	1649	1710	Co C 2nd plt spotted 3xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's moving west; negative pack of weapon. Negative engagement due to proximity. Enemy grid BT 162036; friendly location BT 174042.	Inform Bde
33	1650		Rattler 28 released with 4 hours blade time.	
34	1655	1710	At 1645 hours, Col Foss on VR where Co B thought they had 2 KBA's and he had negative results. He VR'd over the VNAF airstrike grid BT 189108 and observed 2 rice patties destroyed and 2 structures partially destroyed.	Inform Bde
35	1730		At 1630 Locations: Co B BT 216043; Co C BT 145043; Co D BT 134084.	
36	1758	1805	Co C 2nd plt at 1700 hours, grid BT 163048 spotted 2xVC/NVA evading east across a rice paddy. They reached a woodline and evaded north. Co C 2nd plt took negative action. The enemy were wearing black PJ's and had negative packs or weapons.	Inform Bde
37	1804	1809	Daily sit rep from Hau Duc.	Inform Bde
38	1834		Co C 4th plt at 1815 hours, grid BT 147044, night ambush site, had 1 trip flare go off. They blew claymores and used small arms fire and moved out of their location. They are now closing Co C location.	Inform Bde
39	1850	1849	Night loggers: Co A 2nd plt LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 185054; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 184080; Co B BT 216043; Co B 4th plt BT 216046 night ambush; Co C 1, 2, and 4th plts BT 148047; Co C 2nd plt BT 174042; Co D 3d plt BT 134084; Co D 1st plt BT 144082; Co D 4th plt BT 142078; Recon BT 191041.	Inform Bde
40	1902		Message from Bde: Tomorrow 3 Jan, Col Rapp from 3d MAF will visit LZ Prof between 0800 to 1000 hours to see how our sensors are utilized. cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PER	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		0001	2 Jan 70	
				2400	2 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40	cent.		He will be accompanied by Lt Tegeder from Div	TMF.	JS	
41	1925		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
42	1955		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
43	2033		Request from Bde a Blue Ghost VR at 0900 hours, 3 Jan. We have an A-3 rating on intelligence that the 7th Bn of the 3d Regt is located at grid BT 180147. We request reg. rules of engagement. The ground contact will be Co A 'dirty dozen', internal 53.00.	Inform Bde	JS	
44	2042	2045	Sensor station at 2035 hours had metal detected, estimated 7 to 8 packs, grid BT 224075, stationary target. Arty fired on this target.	Inform Bde	JS	
45	2055		Neg sit rep		JS	
46	2028	2118	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc; C-3 rating, 70th Bn at grid BT 064221. Weapons include: 2x82mm mortars, 4x60mm mortars, 6x57 RR, 4 LMG, 17xBAR's. Time of sighting 0830 hours and they were wearing yellow uniforms. 9/31st were sighted at grid BT 114184. Weapons include: 3x82mm mortars, 6x57 RR, 6x60mm mortars, 4 LMG, 16x840 rockets, 8 BAR's. 7th Bn is located at grid BT 180117. The 45th is located at grid BT 170138 and the time of sighting was 1400 hours.	Inform Bde	JS	
47	2143		Message from Bde: (reference item 43) Informed us that due to number of aircraft in maint, and that we already have 1 VR scheduled tomorrow, they would like to schedule our for 4 Jan instead of 3 Jan.		JS	
48	2157	2202	(Reference item 43 and 47) We will accept Blue Ghost VR on 4 Jan.	Inform Bde	JS	
49	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS	
50	2050	2255	Informed Bde of sensor string 34 changed to	cent.	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

50	cent.		grids BT 18950465, BT 18750495 and BT 18600515 on 2 Jan. Bde informed Div.	Inform Bde	TS
51	2255	2355	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
52	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Also Co A had one sgd walk up hill 497 to change sensors. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2103 and BT 2104. C/1-46 plus the plt of PF's from Hau Duc continued interdiction mission west of the Ap Binh Valley. 2/C/1-46 conducted OP mission on east edge of Ap Binh Valley. D/1-46(-) was airlifted into their 1st and 3d pls location near the western edge of our AO. They then departed for saturation patrolling toward chop Vum Mountain. Recon/146 continued radio relay on hill 593 and prepared for area recon near southern edge of Ap Binh Valley.					
Summary of enemy contact: The Arty Op at LZ Prof observed 2xVC by river at grid BT 190079. Arty was processed with negative results.					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0600	0601	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
9	0630		Co A 'dirty dozen' departed north.	
10	0720	0725	C&C, Rattler 16, tail No. 408, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship on station.	Inform Bde
11	0750		Locations: Co A 'dirty dozen' BT 171087.	
12	0835		Requested resupply aircraft from 1400 hours.	
13	0840	0855	0815 hours Co A 'dirty dozen' at grid BT 173095 found 1 vest with 6xM16 magazines without ammo. Vest was NVA type in good condition.	Inform Bde
14	0845	0855	At 0755 hours an unknown type airstrike was put into grid box UL BT 1910, LR BT 2108 without clearance from 1-46 Inf. Ordnance: 5-6x500lb bombs. Friendly proximity 2000 meters east and southeast.	S-3 Air is checking incident
15	0900	0915	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 183055; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 185077; Co A 'dirty dozen' BT 173095; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd BT 135085; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 135087.	Inform Bde
16	0915	0920	Sensor activation at 0910 hours, grid BT 182095	Group 2 Generated Attrib Year

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			3 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		estimated 3 paxs moving west to east by metal detected. Arty processed 8x105mm with unobserved results.	Inform Bde
17	0925		Message from Bde: Bde request clearance on Div AFD sniffer mission on 5 Jan, 1300 to 1500 hours, D20T. Grids: AS 9594 northeast to BT 0600 southeast to BS 1192 southwest to AS 9884 northwest to starting point. Americal Div rules of engagement.	
18	0950	1030	Requested sniffer mission ASAP, grids LL BT9094, UR BT 0401. Americal rules of engagement - cleared by Lt Madison.	Inform Bde
19	0955		Message from Bde: Bde request clearance for US airstrike 040600 to 041800 H Jan, grid box 5 and 031800 to 040600 H Jan, grids BT 182997, and BT 105027 - negative clearance by Lt Long because of incident, reference item 14.	
20	1000		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 179061; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 125088; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd BT 138085; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 136087.	
21	1015	1030	AFD (reference item 17) cleared by Lt Madison.	Inform Bde
22	1045		Message from Bde: Cpt Hohmal, 196th Bde S3 Air, informed us that unknown airstrike, reference item 14, was a late release of 5x500lb bombs during delivery of sky spot at grid BT 25616. Aircraft was flying on an aximuth of approx 240 degrees, dropped 17 bombs on target but due to equipment malfunction dropped 5 bombs vicinity BT 2108. The sky spot grid was cleared by 1-46 only until 030600 H Jan, drop occurred at 030755 H Jan.	
23	1100	1115	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 180062; Co B BT 224048; Co C BT 150044; Co C 4th plt BT 149044; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd BT 140085; Co D 4th plt BT 147078.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	1135	1145	Co B at 1030 hours, grid BT 224048, found remains of an old stone french house 20x30ft, missing one wall and roofless. In one corner a new shelter was built 10x10ft. When shelter was approached several VC evaded. Order to halt was given and when they continued to evade they were engaged with small arms at a proximity of 25 meters. Results 1 VC KIA, age 25 years, 1 female WIA, age 40 years, 2 males, ages 30 and 40 years detained. Also 5 children captured, 2 VC POW, ages 25 and 15 years and 1 SKS rifle, SN 11376242. A search of the shelter found 20 rounds AK47 ammo, 4 fish nets, GI clothing, pots and pans, hammocks, medical supplies, 1xM26 grenade. All will be extracted except POWs who will be interrogated in the field by interpreters and sent to LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
25	1200		Locations: Co A 3sqd, 1st plt BT 180069; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd LZ Prof; Co A 4th plt BT 169099; Co C(-) BT 151043; Co D 1st plt BT 147084; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co D 2nd plt; Co D 3d plt (-) BTosed Co D; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co D.	
26	1230	1250	Dustoff called for 3 WIA, reference item 20. Dustoff 85 called at 1230 hours, complet 1245 hours to 91st Evac.	Inform Bde
27	1250	1255	(late entry) Rattler 16, at 1010 hours, grid BT 2216 received 20 rounds small arms fire, flying at 75ft, 100 knots with negative hits.	Inform Bde
28	1300	1305	Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 180072; Co B 2nd plt BT 231056; Co C(-) BT 152043; Co D 1st plt BT 147088; Recon BT 192032.	Inform Bde
29	1340		APD mission requested, reference item 18, denied by Bde because of Div APD in same area.	
30	1350	1420	S3 Plans for 4 Jan: Co A night lagger LZ Prof, cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-7

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>4</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</u>		LOCATION <u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					<u>3 Jan 70</u>		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	cont.		Secure LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 227057, RIF in grids BT 2205 and BT 2206. Co C night laager BT 157035 and FF plt continue search operations in Ap Binh Valley vicinity BT 165035. S3 air will request airlift for FF's from field to Hau Duc. Co C 2nd plt night laager BT 174042, blocking position and OP mission east edge AP Binh Valley. Co D night laager BT 139083. Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 143096. Co D 1st plt ambush BT 148088 continue saturation patrolling around Chop Vum vicinity BT 1309, and BT 1409. Recon night laager BT 175025, area recon and Op mission southern edge of Ap Binh Valley.		Inform Bde		RB
31	1405		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd LZ Prof; Co A 4th plt BT 166102; Co C(-) BT 152041; Co D 1st plt BT 150084; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 130080; Recon BT 188026.				RB
32	1428 1502		Co C 2nd plt at 1330 hours reported spotting 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 167029. Bth were wearing black PJ's had negative packs or weapons. There was an enemy shelter at that location. Negative action was taken. They spotted these 2 VC/NVA to their southeast approx 1000 meters.		Inform Bde		JS
33	1434 1502		Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd at 1345 hours reported finding 2 enemy shelters with bunkers. The size of the shelters 6x8ft, bunkers 2x4ft. At this location they picked up one female age 45 years and 3 males, ages 5-12 years. These detainees will be extracted and the shelters and bunkers were destroyed.		Inform Bde		JS
34	1452 1513		Locations: Co B BT 225051; Co C BT 153037; Co C 2nd plt BT 172038; Co D 2nd plt BT 139092; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd closing Co D.		Inform Bde		JS
35	1530		General Ramsey visited the TOC.		Inform Bde		JS
36	1550 1629		General Ramsey departed the TOC.		Inform Bde		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		111 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					3 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
37	1602	1629	Dirty dozen at 1445 hours, grid BT 167102, found 6 detainees (2 males, ages 50 and 60 years, 1 male 25 to 30 years with pack strap marks, 5 children, ages 2-20 years, 1 female age 40 to 45 years). They were all wearing black PJ's two of these males and 1 child have shrapnel wounds in their legs and ankles. In the same area 3 graves were found containing 3 male bodies, wearing green NVA uniforms. They had multiple shrapnel wounds. The grave was 1.5 weeks old. Enemy shelter found was 20x30ft. Inside the shelter they found 1 GI steel helmet, 1 GI canteen, medical items, and documents, 1 tunnel 3x10ft.	Inform Bde
38	1600		Locations: (1530 hours) Co B closing Co B 2nd plt location; Co C BT 155035; Co D 2nd plt BT 143045; Co D 4th plt departed northeast.	
39	1640	1649	Dustoff completed.	Inform Bde
40	1649		4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, schedules fire 26, unobserved missions 1, daylight rounds 5, total rounds 68, HE 59, WP 0, ill 9, GS 0.	Inform Bde
41	1700		Locations for 1630 hours: Co A 4th plt depart south; Co C BT 156035;	
42	1715		Rattler 16 released with 5.25 hours blade time.	
43	1730		Co C 2nd plt at 1500 hours, grid BT 172038 spotted 10xVC/NVA at grid BT 163039, who were wearing dark clothing and carrying weapons, moving south. Negative action taken due to plan for cordon of area by entire Co tomorrow morning.	Inform Bde
44	1610		Message from Bde: Usually reliable information grid BT 223125. Arty expended 8x105mm HE.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

6

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
45	1849		Night laagers: Co A night laager LZ Prof. Co B BT 231056; Co C and 3d plt BT 159035; Co C 1st plt BT 461034; Co C 2nd plt BT 175043; Co C 4th plt night ambush BT 160039; Co D 3d plt BT 135084; Co D 1st plt BT 147084; Co D 2nd plt BT 143095; Co D 4th plt BT 147082; Recon BT 182027.	Inform Bde
46	1947	1947	Recon at 1600 hours, between grids BT 188026 and BT 188025 found approx 80 bunkers well constructed. Average 12ft long, 8ft wide, 6ft deep found numerous enemy shelters (30 or more). People lived in this area within the last 1 or 2 months This area was heavily used. They found tables and some articles of furniture. They also found a classroom 36ft long, 8ft wide, and 20ft wide and a latrine by the river. Also found one GI .45 holster and 1 VC type pamphlet. It is believed that this was a classroom instruction point for a large element at one time. This complex runs along a ridge line between the grids at which it was first discovered and Recon believes there may be more to the complex than they have found so far. Also this complex runs about 300 meters further west than the last given location.	Inform Bde
47	1955		Neg sit rep	
48	2017		Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde
49	2018	2022	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: C-6 rating, unidentified NVA Bn at grid BT 207114, who wearing yellow uniforms. Spotted 03930 H Jan. Could possibly be the 74th Bn. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified company from TRD/31st Regt, located BT 144087. Weapons include: 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 1x57 RR, 1 LMG. Spotted 031500 H Jan.	Inform Bde
50	2052		CIDG nightlaagers: PP169C BT 147187; C1A BT 007068.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					3 Jan 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
51	2055		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
52	2230	2240	Sensor station had activations at grid BT 224075, estimated 7-9 paxs from metal detected, movement north-south. 105mm expended 16 HE with unknown results.			Inform Bde		TS
53	2255	2256	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
54	2305		Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.					TS
55	2355	2356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
56	2400		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Co A 'dirty dozen' and sensor operators left for the northern most sensor string to change its location. C/1-46 and the plt of PF's from Hau Duc continued working toward the Ap Binh Valley on two axis of advance with 2/C/1-46 serving as a blocking force and OP as before. D/1-46 conducted saturation patrolling vicinity BT 1309 and BT 1408. Recon/1-46 is OPCON to C/1-46 for use in area recon to the south of the Ap Binh Valley. Summary of enemy contact: At 1030 hours, grid BT 224075, B/1-46 spotted several VC/NVA, who evaded when told to stop. They were engaged with small arms resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA and 3 VC/NVA WIA. There were negative friendly casualties.								
57	2400		Close Journal					TS

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0145	0150	Co A reported that they received approx 4 incoming grenades between bunkers 1, 2 and 3 on south, southwest side of LZ Prof; negative casualties. 81mm DT's were processed with unknown results. Note: Later determined to be out going rounds.	Inform Bde
4	0200		Bde reported LZ Gater, 5-46, 198 Bde was taking incoming mortars and rockets and also under ground attack. Also 7th Marines at LZ Baldy are taking incoming mortars and rockets.	
5	0235		LT McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0600	0605	Tien Pmac and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
10	0630		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
11	0715		C&C on station, Rattler 21, tail No. 201, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde
12	0730		Locations: Negative change	
13	0850	0900	Locations: Co G(-) BT 161035; Co G 1st plt BT 161033; Co C 4th plt BT 161040; Recon BT 172033.	Inform Bde
14	0855	0856	Requested AO extension from ASAF to 071800 H Jan, from grid BT 130120 south to AO and east to AO boundary.	Inform Bde

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature <i>[Signature]</i> Group 2 Downgraded At 7 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 4			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
6th Inf 23a Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					4 Jan 70				
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN		OUT							
cent.		Inside they found net coals and other signs of recent activity. Also found one GI smoke grenade and one GI trip flare. All were destroyed and children will be extracted.				Inform Bde		RB	
1125		1140		Co C at 1040 hours, grid BT 161035 found one enemy shelter, 10x8ft. Inside they found cooking utensils and 1 child age 2 years. Outside found pig pin. All was destroyed, child will be extracted.				Inform Bde RB	
1200		1230		Locations: All patrols from Co C closed CP location; Recon plt BT 167035.				Inform Bde RB	
1230		1300		Co B at 1140 hours, grid BT 217068 engaged 2xVC with weapons, proximity 25 meters north with small arms. VC returned fire, approx 20 rounds of AK47 fire; negative friendly casualties. A check of the area found 1 VC KIA, age 25 years, who was wearing green T-shirt and shorts and carrying AK47, SN B 2665. The 2nd VC evaded north, age 25 years, also wearing green shorts and T-shirt. The VC KIA was carrying 1 full clip of AK47 ammo (30 rounds), 1 GI pistol belt and 1 GI grenade.				Inform Bde RB	
1245		1310		Co B at 1200 hours, grid BT 217069 found one enemy shelter 8x12ft. Inside they found several GI T-shirts and towels, 5x.30 cal rounds, one blanket and several pair GI socks. All items destroyed.				Inform Bde RB	
1250		1315		Co B at 1200 hours, grid BT 224070 found one box M16 ammo, 250 rounds, 1 US firing device, 400 NVA blasting caps, 25 M60 rounds, 1x105mm WP round, 1 dismantled claymore and one home made firing device, 2 pair NVA pants, 2 NVA shirts. All were found in ahooch 8x12ft.				Inform Bde RB	
1255		1315		(Reference item 29, 30) All items destroyed except 2 firing devices.				Inform Bde RB	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
32	1305	1320	Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 224070; Co B 4th plt BT 224070; Recon BT 163035.	Inform Bde
33	1345		Locations: Co B 1st and 4th plts BT 223066; Co D 2nd plt BT 143097.	
34	1415	1509	Initial interrogation report from detainees captured by Co B on 3 Jan at grid BT 224098; 1. Name, TBAN XA, age 44 years, admitted being a VC rice carrier. Saw 10 NVA moving west about 1 week ago. 2. Name, NGUYEN TAI LANA, age 16 years. Saw 5 NVA moving north about 1 week ago. 15 Vietnamese lived at her hamlet (captured location) carried rice for VC to Ky Song, grid BT 2613. 3. Name, DANG TRUNG, age 45 years. He carried rice for VC for 1 year. Said NVA had 100 rice carriers supplying them in Hau Duc. He picked up rice at Tam Ky and Ky Tong. Saw NVA Co move north about 1 mo ago. Had saw blonde hair caucasian in Hau Duc, grid BS 0197, who was leading VC. 4. Name, MAI BE, age 60 years. Lives in Ky Son. Captured 3 Jan by Co A at grid BT 167103, had pack marks on back. 5. Name, NGO DUOC, age 45 years. Carried rice for VC for 6 months. Carried rice from Phouc Tien to Hau Duc.	Inform Bde
35	1429	1509	Message from Tien Phouc: Tien Phouc reported that (C-1-A) unit at grid BT 995064 found a base camp estimated Bn plus size. This base camp consisted of 20 houses, and 50 bunkers. They also found one fresh grave at this location.	Inform Bde
36	1439	1509	Tien Phouc reported that the (C1A) unit at grid BT 991071 made contact, resulting in 2 VC KIA. They captured one pound of documents, one sewing machine, 500 kilos of rice, 50 kilos of corn, 3 tons salt.	Inform Bde
37	1443	1509	Message from Tien Phouc: They reported that cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is: Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

SANITIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

4 Jan 70

EM O.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN TIA
	IN	OUT			
5	cont.		around shelter. At grid BT 242110 spotted a well used trail that ran over the high ground at that location, running east to west. At grid BT 226113 spotted 1 tunnel entrance, with heavily used trails running west. At grid BT 226096 spotted trails with a lot of heavy use. At grid BT 223087 spotted one camouflaged enemy shelter.	Inform Bde	J
46	1630	1640	(reference item 38) 1x82mm tube believed to be a home made 87mm rocket launcher. It had a wired type firing device and a connector latch on a thin barrel 36inch long and 87mm in diameter. It hasn't been recently used as it has mud encrusted.	Bde	c
47	1645		Helix 15 at 1645 hours came on station.		c
48	1653	1654	4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 17, total rounds 81, HE 37, WP 4, ill 40, CS 0.	Inform Bde	c
49	1717		Locations: Co B night laager BT 235058; Co C BT 163032; Co D and 3d plt nigh laager BT 138085; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 152091; Co D 2nd night laager BT 142098; Co D 4th plt night laager BT 151091; Recon closed LZ Prof.		c
50	1740		Message from Bde: Change in Key Listings, Day 5 will be 1E, Day 6 will be 2E and Day 7 will be 3E.	Inform Bde	J
51	1840	1855	Co D 3d plt at 1300 hours found 1 grave at grid BT 127081, ambush site, uncovered grave and found 1 male age 25 years, KBA, 1-2 weeks old. Enemy was wearing black PJ's.	Inform Bde	J
52	1845	1855	Sensor station reported 10+12 paxs moving south-north from metal detected, grid BT 224075. Arty processed 16x105mm HE. Activation stopped.		J
53	1900	2030	Sensor station reported detecting mass of metal	cont.	J

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF P 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof		4 Jan 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
53	cont.		at grid BT 187049. Arty processed expending 16x105mm HE and 24x4.2 inch HE.	Inform Bde
54	1830	2030	Night locations: Co B BT 235058; Co C BT 160028; Co D BT 138085; Co D 1st plt BT 152091; Co D 2nd plt BT 142098; Co D 4th plt BT 151091; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
55	2035		CIDG locations: PP169C BT 137160; C-1-A BT 979079.	
56	2035	2045	Message from Tien Phuoc: Usually reliable information grid BT 179032, radius 2500 meters.	Inform Bde
57	2035		Message from Bde: Tam Ky has been hit by mortars and rockets last night. Several locations of Marines and Da Nang was hit by mortars and rockets. It is highly probable that the 196th Bde will experience similiar happenings.	Inform Bde
58	2124		Neg sit rep for 2055 hours.	
59	2130	2130	Request AO extension from Bde for all south of 14 east-west grid line, from 050600 to 162400 H Jan.	Inform Bde
60	2135	2135	Bde (reference item 59) approved AO extension with a different time frame, 050600 to 102400 H Jan.	
61	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
62	2125	2135	Co A bunker 7 west side of LZ Prof spotted movements 75 meters in front of bunker. 81mm DT's fired. Bunker 3 on south-southwest side LZ Prof spotted movement 75 meters in front of bunker at 2045 hours. 81mm DT's fired. Bunker 1 spotted light on south side of LZ Prof, 300 meters south. 81mm DT's and 79's fired. Area will be checked out in the morning.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

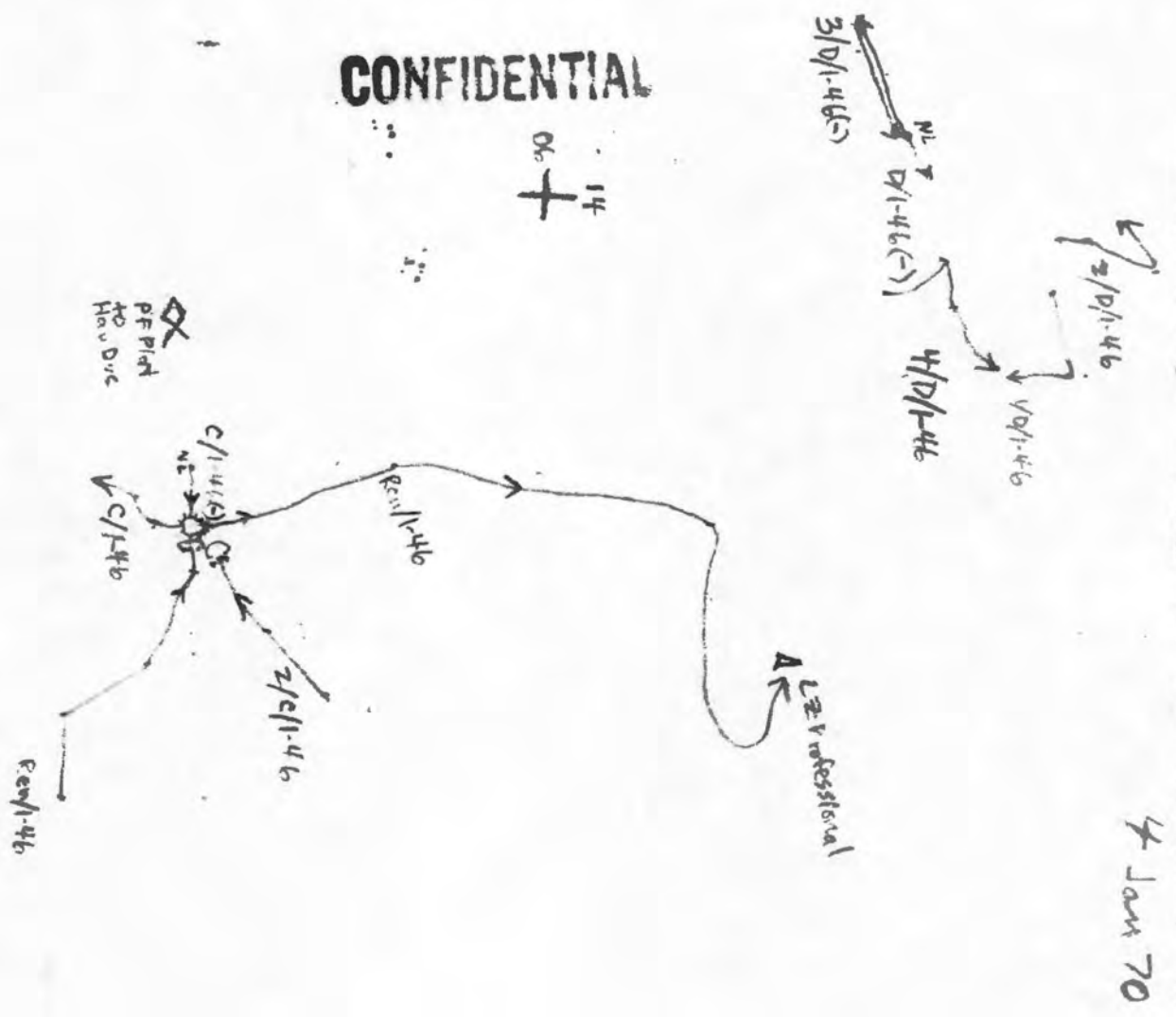
CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

06
+
14

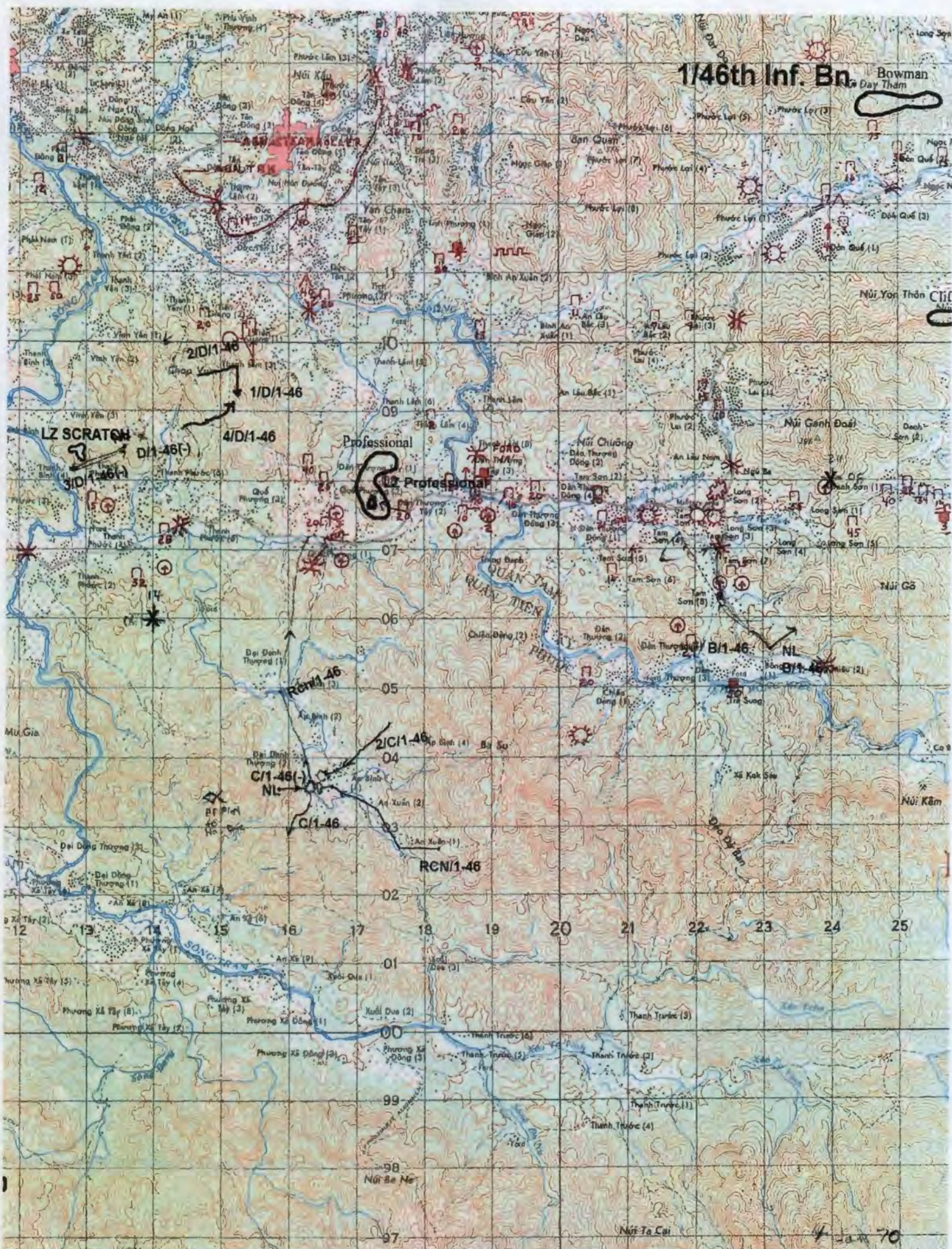


4 Jan 70



24
+
08

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



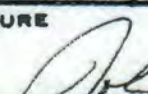
The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
--	-------------------	-----------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Jan 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Jan 70	

EM O.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN TIA
	IN	OUT			
	0001		Open Journal		T
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	T
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	T
4	0230		Lt Osborne checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		T
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	T
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	T
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	T
8	0645		Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd departed LZ Prof to the east and then south.		S
9	0710	0710	Informed Bde that our ceiling is 2500ft and LZ Prof is open.	Inform Bde	S
10	0710	0710	Informed Bde that AO extension No 5 for 1-46 into 5 ARVN AO is a buffer zone for combat operations.	Inform Bde	S
11	0730		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 176068; negative other change.		S
12	0810		Helix 12 on station for VR.		S
13	0825		Helix 12 departed station with neg spot reports.		S
14	0830	0855	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 179065; Co D 2nd plt departed southeast; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd depart east.	Inform Bde	S
15	0845		Bde S3 admin, 196th Bde to S-3 NCO: Concerning Combat Center Unit Recon Course, UR 370. This course period is for 11th Bde only. Our request is not valid for this course period according to schedule.	Inform Sgt Guerrero.	S
16	0945		Bde ass S2 wants complete description of flax cont group 4		S

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE 	Downgraded At 3 Year Interval 1st 10 Years
--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LZ Prof Hill 185	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Jan 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 JAN 7

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		jacket captured by Co A on 3 Jan.	Sgt Goldberg inform
17	0925	0925	(reference item 16) ^K Flaz jacket was a vest type jacket with pockets to hold M16 magazines and no sleeves - not flaz jacket. 9	Inform Bde
18	0930	0930	Sent to Bde Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd activities for 5 Jan: Depart LZ Prof and move to vicinity BT 188048 to check out sensor activation from last night.	Inform Bde
19	0930		Co A reported negative results of perimeter check infrent of bunker 2, 3, and 4.	Inform Bde
20	0930	0930	Sent Bde sky spot for 6 Jan, grids: URI, 3 Jan BT 224125; BT 200002; enemy base area; 27 Dec, BT 196994; suspected enemy location; Co B, 27 Dec; BT 215008; suspected enemy location, LRRPS, 23 Dec; BT 245115, enemy base camp, Co A 15 Dec. Backup area sky spot grids: BT 220109, trail, S2; BT 230111, trail, S2; BT 237115, trail, S2; BT 238110, bunker area; BT 236118, bunker area. Also preplanned grids: BT 014986, base camp area and BT 980878, .51 cal position, 5 Dec.	Inform Bde
21	0930		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 184058; Co B 1st plt depart north; Co B 3d plt depart west; Co C depart west; Co D 2nd plt BT 143096; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd BT 145081.	
22	1030	1035	Bde requested VNAF airstrike clearance, 060600 to 061800 H Jan, grids BT 175128, BT 189107, grid Box No. 5. Also 051800 to 061800 H Jan grid BT 243108. All negative clearance by Cpt Fils.	Inform Bde
23	1030	1045	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 186048; Co B 1st plt BT 233063; Co B 3d plt BT 230060; Co C BT 158027; Co D 2nd plt BT 145093; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd closed Co D.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Jan 70

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	1115	1120	Co B 1st plt at 1100 hours, grid BT 234063 reported finding 1 enemy shelter 10x25ft. This shelter appeared to have been occupied by four Vietnamese until yesterday. It was not destroyed.	Inform Bde
25	1135	1140	Co B(-) at 1115 hours, reported spotting 3x VC/NVA at grid BT 231056. Engaged enemy with small arms fire at a proximity of 150 meters west. Enemy were all in ponchos and 1 had weapon. Arty being processed and area will be checked out.	Inform Bde
26	1135		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3ddd BT 187048; Co B(-) BT 231063; Co B 3d plt BT 228065; Co C BT 155029; Co D 2nd plt BT 146091.	
27	1215	1245	Co B 1st plt at 1150 hours reported spotting 1xVC/NVA at grid BT 225063. He was wearing black PJ's and had negative pack or weapon. Co B 1st plt engaged enemy with small arms fire, proximity 250 meters south. Checked area and found 1xVC/NVA KIA. He was 25 years old and was carrying a sack full of rice. Also said that it appeared as though there were 2 or 3 others following him and they probably evaded to the west. Also found 1 rice knife, 2 bush hats, 1 pair sandals, Equipment was destroyed.	Inform Bde
28	1230	1250	Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 233064; Co B 3d plt BT 224067; Co C depart west; Co D 2nd plt BT 148092.	Inform Bde
29	1345	1345	S3 plans for 6 Jan: Co A will secure LZ Prof, tomorrow they will depart LZ Prof at 1200 hours and RIF in grids BT 1708, BT 1709, and BT 1710. Co B night laager BT 233068, RIF grids BT 2207 and BT 2208, secure mine field for EOD team assessment at grid BT 224075. Co C night laager BT 147029, RIF grids BT 1402 and BT 1302. Co D night laager BT 149083 with sqd sized night ambush at grid	cont.

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGE:

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	II TI
	IN	OUT			
29	cont.		BT 153082, close LZ Prof at 1200 hours. Recon secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	
30	1345		Bde informed us that EOD team would not assess mine field but we could request engineers who were trained for this type job.	Cpt Pils informed.	
31	1345		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 178068; Co B BT 224065; Co B 3d plt BT 225069; Co C BT 153030; Co D 2nd plt depart southeast.		
32	1350	1400	Tien Phuoc requested AO extension for RF and PF's to conduct combat operations, 060600 to 081800 H Jan, from grid BT 1209 to BT 1409 to BT 1406 to BT 1106. - Approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	
33	1410	1410	(Reference item 28 and 38 of 4 Jan Journal) What was reported first as B40 rocket launcher and then changed to home made 87mm rocket launcher is now believed to be a 2.75 inch rocket launcher used on US helicopters. It will be extracted to Bde on first available aircraft.	Inform Bde	S
34	1425		(Reference item 30) An engineer team will be sent to the mine field instead of an EOD team.		
35	1429	1435	Request Helix VR for 6 Jan at grid UL BT 1612, LR BT 2209. It was cleared by Lt. Madison under normal rules of engagement. Also would like this at first daylight.	Inform BdeS	
36	1440		Message from Bde (Reference item 29) What type of mine field: Anti-vehicle or anti-personnel; how many mines are in the field? Who established mine field, french or American? The appro date installed? What is the immediate necessity of removal? Who holds the records of the mine field?		
37	1452	1449	(Reference item 36) Bouncing Betty type mine	cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 JAN 71

EM D.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI TIA
	IN	OUT			
	cont.		field, anti-personnel, 30 to 40 mines. Negative knowledge of who established or when it was done or who holds the records for it. The immediate necessity of removal by direction of the CG. Mine field was found by Co D 3d plt on 29 Dec.	Inform Bde	JS
3	1458	1500	(Reference item 35) We changed the lower right of our VR box to grid BT 2109. Friendlies won't be in this area until afternoon, so if you can complete the VR by noon, no friendlies will be in the area.	Inform Bde	JS
2	1507		Bde informed us they did give Helix VR's, however they contacted the air force personnel and they said that if weather permitting and they don't have any airstrikes, they would send Helix to our location and give him necessary information for VR.		JS
0	1512	1519	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D 2nd plt BT 149090.	Inform Bde	JS
1	1537		Locations: Co B BT 222068; Co B 3d plt BT 226078; Co C BT 150030; Co D 1st plt BT 162088; Co D 2nd plt BT 152085; Co D 4th plt BT 155088.		J.
2	1614		Message from Bde: At 1545 hours, Co B 1st plt at grid BT 235079 found 1 enemy shelter 8x10ft. Inside they found 5x.30 cal rounds. Enemy shelter occupied by 3xVC/NVA who successfully evaded north. Negative friendly engagement.	Inform Bde	J.
3	1625		Message from Bde: Due to weather we will not send either engineer or EOD team tomorrow or the next couple of days. Do not discontinue tactical operation because of needing to secure mine field. When weather clears and we have an element back in that area Bde will send the engineer to mine field.		J
4	1630	1655	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 35, daylight rounds 28, total rounds 116, cont.		J

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

6

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2001

5 Jan 70

2400

5 JAN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

44 cont. RE 79, WP 0, ill 37, CS 0.

Inform Bde

45 1630 1649 Co B called for an urgent dustoff for 1 pax with head wounds. They received sniper fire from their west a a proximity of 250 meters. The sniper evaded successfully, location BT 235075.

Inform Bde

46 1700 1707 Dustoff complete at 1700 hours.

Inform Bde

47 1718 Received Usually reliable information from Bde at grid BT 210169 on a Regt CP. Reported to us at 1715 hours.

Inform Bde

48 1820 1820 Night laagers: Co A LZ Prof; Co B BT 222068; Co B 1st plt BT 234073; Co B 3d plt BT 227082; Co C BT 149029; Co C 4th plt night ambush BT 150027; Co D BT 137086; Co D 1st plt BT 162088; Co D 2nd plt BT 174071; Co D 4th plt BT 174071; Recon LZ Prof.

Inform Bde

49 2002 2002 Confirmed Co B ambushes: Co B 3d plt BT 228081; Co B 4th plt BT 216073.

Inform Bde

50 2031 Co B 1st plt at 1625 hours, grid BT 235075 while moving west received approx 45 to 20 rounds sniper fire from proximity of 250 meters west. Results 2 US paxs WIA. Urgent dustoff called at 1630 hours to dustoff 1 US pax. The other pax was field treated. Dustoff was completed at 1700 hours. Co B returned fire on sniper position with M79, M60, and M16 fire with unknown results.

Inform Bde

51 2038 Message from 196th CO: (To each 196th Bn Co) Col Lee sends the following message: Subject: Preparation for sapper attack: 1. In less than one week there have been four significant attacks by NVA/VC companies and multi-company forces against units of the Americal Div and the 2d ARVN Div. All have been night attacks against units in defensive positions. 2. Indications are that we can expect future attacks cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 JAN 7

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
51	cont.		of this nature. Accordingly commanders will review carefully their current plans and operations to insure that maximum pressure is brought against the enemy and that he is not given the opportunity to surprise any of our installations or field units. Commanders will insure that their units are well dug in and that their men are habitually in protected positions in spite of adverse weather conditions. Maximum use will be made of sensors, claymores, and trip flares. Fields of fire will be cleared and each position assigned his sector of responsibility. Defensive artillery fire will be registered and secondary fires are scheduled on likely routes of withdrawal. Night ambush and small unit patrol techniques will be carefully studied to increase their effectiveness. 3. In the final analysis, the real key to defeating the enemy is planned offensive is aggressive preemptive operations on the part of every unit of the 196th Bde. I am confident that each member of this command will meet this challenge.		
52	2100	2116	Sensor station detected activation of 2 to 3 paxs, moving south to north, grid BT 152069. 105mm expended 12 HE.	Inform Bde	
53	2105		Neg sit rep for 1955 hours.	Inform Bde	
54	2105		Neg sit rep for 2055 hours.	Inform Bde	
55	2119	2119	Sensor station activation, 1 to 3 paxs stationary at grid BT 125067; 105mm expended 6 HE.	Inform Bde	
56	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	
57	2200	2215	Intelligence from Tien Ehuoc: C-3 rating, 72nd Bn located at grid BT 172179. Weapons include: 3x82mm, 4x60mm, 5x57 RR, 4 IMG, 18xBAR's, sighted 050840 H Jan. 2. C-2 rating, unidentified Co From 8/31 at grid BT 104030. Weapons include: 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 2x57 RR, 2x IMG, 4x840 rockets, 6xBAR's, yellow uniforms, cont.		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**

By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hil 1 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	cont.		sighted 050840 H Jan. 3. C-3 rating, unidentified Co from 21st Regt at grid BT 119076, wearing yellow uniforms, sighted at 051100 H Jan. 4. C-3 rating, C7 Co commanded by Bui Kiem at grid BT 154104, sighted at 051200 H Jan.			Inform Bde		TS
58	2240	2241	CIDG locations: P1C BT 107162; C1A BT 987092.			Inform Bde		TS
59	2245	2300	Sensor had activations at grid BT 147074, estimated 35 paxs moving west to east, negative heat or metal. 105mm expended 30 HE; 4.2 inch expended 38 HE; 81m expended 71 HE.			Inform Bde		TS
60	2335		PPS-5 target grid BT 165077 unknown number of paxs, unknown direction, strong activations. Expended 23x81mm HE.			Inform Bde		TS
61	2355		Co D 1st plt at grid BT 168070, 2355 hours, spotted dlm lights. 81mm expended 12 HE.			Inform Bde		TS
62	2355	2356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operation east of LZ Prof along the Burlington Trail. 3/B/1-46 conducted a sqd ambush at grid BT 228081. Co B 'dirty dozen' conducted annight ambush at grid BT 216073. C/1-46 conducted search operations in grids BT 1602, BT 1503, and BT 1402. D/1-46 conducted separate plt saturation patrolling around the Chop Vun Mountain northwest of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 at 1115 hours, grid BT 231056 engaged 3xVC/NVA with small arms fire at a proximity of 150 meters. One had weapon. They evaded successfully. Arty was also processed. B/1-46 at 1150 hours, grid BT 225063, engaged 1x VC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity of 250 meters resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. 1/B/1-46 at 1625 hours, grid BT 235075 received 15-20 rounds sniper fire resulting in 2 US KIA, one with serious head wound requiring an urgent dustoff. Other was treated and released in the field.								
63	2400		Close Journal					TS
TS - Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO			SDW - Steve Watts SP4, duty NCO					
JS - Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

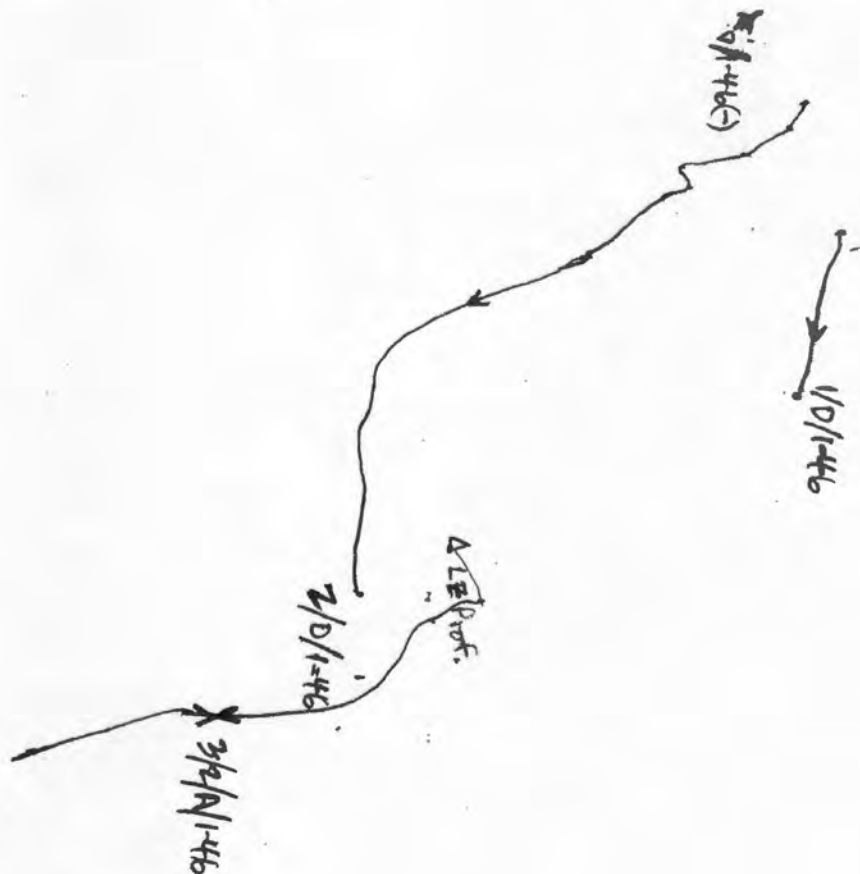
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hil 1 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14 Arty Missions Annex to Journal (no entries)					

CONFIDENTIAL

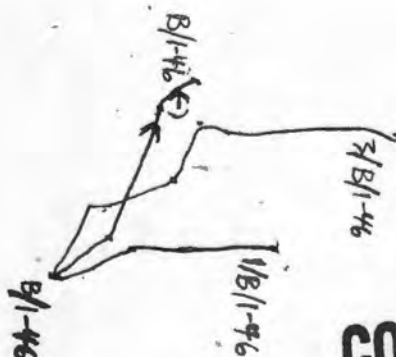
12
+10

4/1-46



5 Jan 70

22
+03



CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
	S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN				
				0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan
1	0001		Open Journal				
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde
3	0100	0101	Bde requested VNAF grid box UL BT 9714, LR BT 0209 - negative clearance by Cpt Fils.				Inform Bde
4	0155		Neg sit rep				Inform Bde
5	0230	2036	PPS-5 target grid BT 164078; 8mm expended 8 HE.				Inform Bde
6	0255	0256	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde
8	0410		Bde informed us that LZ Hess was under ground, mortar and rocket attack and B/2-1 was in contact.				
9	0455	0456	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde
10	0710	0710	Informed Bde ceiling was 500ft and LZ is probably not open.				Inform Bde
11	0720	0735	Rattler 28 our C&C on station, tail No. 201, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship.				Inform Bde
12	0730	0820	Co B 3d pit at 0750 hours, spotted 3 VC/NVA moving northwest at grid BT 220085, proximity 500 meters west. They couldn't observe if they had packs or weapons or the color of their clothing. Arty is being processed (3 possible KBA). Negative further action taken.				Inform Bde
13	0740	0820	Co C 3d pit at 0810 hours, in their night viewer at grid BT 149029 thought they detected noise and movement outside their perimeter. They estimated it to be too far out for the use of claymores, so they fired DT's and illum. Grenade				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassif
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 JAN
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
13	cont.		Checked out area at first light with negative results.	Inform Bde			
14	0740		Locations: Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd departed south; Co B departed southeast; Co B 1st plt 1st sqd BT 226076.				
15	0830	0915	Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd at 0800 hours, checked out area of PPS-5 activations, vicinity BT 164078 and BT 165077. They reported negative findings of any recent enemy activity.	Inform Bde			
16	0830	0905	Locations: Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 165071; Co C 4th plt departed west; Co D BT 141082; Co D 1st plt departed southwest; Co D 2nd plt BT 144072; Co D 4th plt BT 144072.	Inform Bde			
17	0915	0915	Bde informed us that we had negative airstrike hit yesterday. We informed Bde of our request for same airstrike for today.	Inform Bde			
18	0930	0930	Sent Bde backup sky spot for 7 Jan grids: BT 218131, Junker area; BT 220127 URI, BT 226128, URI; BT 242126, URI; BT 247127, URI; proximity 3000 meters south. Requested same preplanned and sky spots as yesterday.	Inform Bde			
19	0930		Locations: Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C 4th plt closed Co C; Co B, 2nd and 4th plts BT 144072; Co D 1st plt BT 163083.				
20	0930	1020	S2 debriefing of Co A patrol: At grid BT 164076 they found 1 lb stick of C-4, 1 US type hand grenade, and a trip flare disconnected. The trip flare was reconnected, the C-4 and grenade were brought in.	Inform Bde			
21	0930		Message from Bde: S2 RTU: (from CG of Americal Division) Subject - enemy exploitation US tactical communications. 1. A NACv briefing team will visit the Americal Division on 8 and 9 Jan to brief major unit commanders and Chief staff.	cont.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan '70

2400

6 JAN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

21

cont.

Officers on above subject. Members include:
1 major, 1 captain, 1 SFC. Briefing 30 min
long and confidential. XO Iron Bde request
that either BN CO or S3 attend. Meeting
090930 H at Hawk Hill.

22

1030

Bde informed us that Division said that the
Marine 4th Recon would be dropping a radio
relay team of 2 or 3 individuals on LZ Prof
within next 2 or 3 hours.

23

1030

1105

Locations: Co B 1st pit 1st sqd closed Co B
1st pit; Co B 3d pit 1st sqd closed Co B; Co C
departed southwest; Co D(-) BT 1440/2; Co D
1st pit -

Inform Bde

24

1045

1045

Bde requested VNAF airstrike for 070600 to 071800
H Jan, grid box No. 5. Also grid BT 005060,
001800 to 071800 H Jan and grids BT 130963,
BT 230093. All grids negative clearance by
Lt. Long.

Inform Bde

25

1048

1048

Informed Bde VNAF airstrike, reference item
24, grids BT 005060 and BT 130963 were clear
by Lt. Long.

Inform Bde

26

1130

Locations: Co B 3d pit BT 227082; Co C BT
138029; Co D(-) depart east; Co D 1st pit
closed LZ Prof.

27

1200

Co A at 11000 hours while policing up in front
of bunker 3 found 1 chi can grenade approx
30 meters to the left front of their bunker.
Bunker 3 is on south-southwest part of perimeter.
It was outside the wire and will be destroyed. Inform Bde

28

1230

1300

Locations: Co B(-) departed north; Co B 1st
pit departed west; Co B 3d pit departed west;
Co C no comm; Co D(-) BT 160073.

Inform Bde

29

1320

1340

S3 Plans for 7 Jan: Co A night laager vicinity
BT 176100, conduct night river crossing vicinity
BT 177104. Tomorrow will move to position vicinity cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inr 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	cont.		BT 173125 and interdict enemy lines of communication vicinity BT 172125 and BT 177127. Co B night raager BT 227081, 1 pit night ambush BT 223087, 2nd pit night ambush BT 225090. Search for suspected base camp in grid BT2309 and conduct air operations in grids BT 2208 and BT 2209. Co C night raager BT 133027. Tomorrow at first light will overrun and search enemy way station and shelter complex vicinity BT 127023. Co D LZ Prof and continue to secure LZ Prof. Recon LZ Prof, tomorrow depart LZ Prof at 0700 hours and conduct raid mission to suspected enemy way station vicinity BT 191100 and closed LZ Prof by 1700 hours.		Inform Bde		SW
30	1320	1320	Cpt Fils called Cpt Russell to request air support to contact Co C who we have not had radio contact with since 1130 hours. He said that helix were on contact mission and that there was only 1 LOM flying. He would try to get our C&C back.		Inform Bde		SW
31	1345		Locations: Co B (-) BT 220074; Co B 1st plt BT 229077; Co B 3d pit BT 226083; Co B 4th pit BT 216073; Co C BT 145027; Co D LZ Prof.				SW
32	1411	1427	Co D CO was relieved upon closing LZ Prof. At 1030 to 1130 hours a thorough search of the grids BT 1407 and BT 1507, in the area where our sensor string detected movement last night at grid BT 147074 was made. They uncovered numerous small lights used trails, and found several drag marks through rice paddies and one torn GI type T-shirt.		Inform Bde		JS
33	1430		At 1415 hours, Maj Brown called to confirm that we do not need a resupply aircraft.				JS
34	1438	1509	Locations: Co A depart LZ Prof; Co B, 2nd and 4th plts BT 221079; Co B 1st plt BT 226078; Co B 3d plt BT 224084; Co C BT142026.		Inform Bde		JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 80

2400

6 Jh

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

35

1540

Locations: Co A BT 171091; Co B BT 224084;
Co C BT 140026.

Inform Bde

36

1557

1614

Message from Tien Phouc: F-6 rating, at 1550
hours, intelligence from a POW captured by
C-1-A CIDG unit in vicinity grid AT 980085.
There is an unidentified NVA unit at grid
BT 050135.

Inform Bde

37

1631

4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 2,
observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1,
scheduled fire 89 daylight rounds 2, total
rounds 50, HE 48, WP 0, illum 2, CS 0.

Inform Bde

38

1635

Rattler 28 released with 7 hours 50 minutes.

39

1645

Locations: Co A departed northeast; Co C
BT 140023; Co C 1st plt BT 136026.

40

1704

1710

Co B at 1625 hours, grid BT 224084, reported
hearing automatic weapons fire 400 meters
northeast of their night laager. Negative
Arty because of their location on GT. Also
suspect this to be a recon by fire.

Inform Bde

41

1737

Message from Cpt Russell, Bde: Hawk Hill compound
at 1735 hours received 2 enemy rockets.

42

1740

Locations: Co A BT 172096; Co A 2nd plt.

43

1809

Received from Bde at 18 07 hours usual reliable
information grids BT 230120 and BT 238120.

44

1831

1840

Night laagers: Co A 2, 3, 4th plts BT 179097;
Co A 1st plt OF BT 189098; Co B BT 224084;
Co C BT 140023; Co C 1st plt BT 136026; Co D
LZ Prof; Recon LZ Prof.

Inform Bde

45

1940

1945

Sensor station reported detection of 25 paxs

cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 6 Jan 70 TO HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45	cont.		moving north-south at grid BT 121063.	Inform Bde	VN			
46	2022		Sensor string detected activation of unknown number of paxs. The paxs seemed to be crossing trail. Arty fired on target.	Inform Bde	JS			
47	2030	2209	CIDG night laagers: C-1-A BT 074063; P2C BT 051092; PP1C BT 066190.		JS			
48	2055		Neg sit rep		JS			
49	2155		Neg sit rep		JS			
50	2110		Cpt Pils checked the bunkerline with a neg sit rep.		TS			
51	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS			
52	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS			
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof and moved off the hill late in the afternoon to night laager north of LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof along the Burlington Trail. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations southwest of LZ Prof along northern edge of Dragon Valley. D/1-46 closed LZ Prof to conduct security and training. Recon conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: C/1-46 at 0310 hours, grid BT 149029 in their night laager detected noise and movement. Defensive targets were fired. A check in the morning revealed negative results. 3/B/1-46 at 0730 hours, grid BT 220085 processed Arty on 3AVC/NVA 500 meters west of their location. Results 3 possible KBA.								
53	2400		Close Journal		TS			
TS - Ten Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO JS - Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO VN - Anthony Venuti, PFC, Duty RTO								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 Jan 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 Jan 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		1/14th Arty Mission Annex to Journal - No entries.		TS			

CONFIDENTIAL

REP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PA
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
33	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0255	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0600	0605	Tien Pheuc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
9	0715	0715	Informed Bde ceiling was 0600 or 0700 ft and LZ is closed.	Inform Bde
10	0720	0720	Bde requested airstrike clearance, 070600 to 071900 H Jan, grid BT 22840305 - negative clearance by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde
11	0730		Locations: Co C(-) depart west; Co C 1st plt depart west; Co C 3d plt depart southwest.	
12	0730		At 0720 hours, Recon found 4 US dud hand grenades about 100 meters west of bunker 4 and 5, west side of perimeter at LZ Prof. They were blown in place.	
13	0840		Usually reliable information from Bde: grid BT 260057 and BT 227114.	
14	0840		Bde requested AO extension for 1/5 ARVNS at LZ Young, asap to 071700 H Jan, grid BT 1813 south to BT 180115 east to BT 200115 north to present AO boundary. To conduct combat operations - Approved by Maj Moore.	Inform 4Bde

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PA 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	0840		Bde informed us that our C&C was on a weather hold for a combat assault, no ETA on it's arrival.	
16	0840		Recon at 0840 hours found 7 US grenades and 1 WPP duds in front of bunker 4 and 5. They will be blown in place. Also in front of bunker 14, they found 4 US dud grenades about 50 meters out, in front of the bunker. They will also be blown in place.	
17	0900	0900	Locations: Co A departed north; Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co C (-) BT 134025; Co C 1st plt BT 132026; Co C 3d plt BT 132019; Co D 1st plt BT 153068; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd BT178069; Recon on wire checks around LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
18	0915		Recon at 0915 hours found 3 more dud US grenades about 100 meters in front of bunker 11. They will be blown in place. Also in front of bunker 14 about 75 to 100 meters out they found 4 US WP grenades and 1 US CS grenade. They will secure CS and blow the WP 's.	
19	0915	0915	Bde S3 air informed us that none of the airstrikes requested were hit yesterday. We requested the same preplanned, sky spots, and backup sky spots for 8 Jan.	Inform Bde
20	0945		Usually reliable information from Bde: grids, AS 832918, AS 802920, AT 831027, BS 019870, AS 931868, AS 991877, AS 830978, AS 970923, AT 855017, AS 937911, AS 907925.	
21	0945		Locations: Co A BT 177103; Co C(-) BT 133022; Co C 1st plt BT 131026; Co C 3d plt BT 132020; Co D 1st plt BT 150071; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd BT 180068; Recon wire check patrols north and south of LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
22	1025	1025	Rattler 15, C&C on station, tail #426, 16 hours; Neg flareship	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PA 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
23	1035	1040	Bde requested <u>VNAF airstrike</u> clearance, 080600 to 081800 H Jan, grid BT 189107 - negative clear; BT 005060 - clear. Also sky spot, 071800 to 081800 H Jan, grids BT 160035 and BT 284076 - negative clearance by Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde
24	1045	1100	Locations: <u>Co A BT 177104</u> ; <u>Co C (-)</u> same; Co C 1st plt BT 130025; Co C 3d plt BT 132021; Co D 1st plt and Co D 3d plt 3d sec closed LZ Prof; Recen closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
25	1125		Bde informed us that C&C must be at Hawk Hill for combat assault at 1200 hours today.	
26	1130		Locations: <u>Co A 2nd plt departed west BT 175104</u> ; <u>Co C (-)</u> <u>BT 131022</u> ; Co C 1st plt BT 130024; Co C 3d plt BT 131022.	
27	1215	1315	Co C at 1130 hours, grid BT 131022, 3d plt, found and dug up 1 grave about 1 week old, Grave contained 1 male NVA/VC body in dark clothing, KBA. Co C 1st plt at 1130 hours, grid BT 130024, found 1 enemy shelter 12x10x8ft, which was destroyed (shelter had underground bunker 8x4x6ft). Also found some cooking items, fresh ashes and signs of recent activity. Also found 1 grave about 1 week old containing 1 male NVA/VC body in dark clothing KBA.	Inform Bde
28	1230	1305	Locations: <u>Co A 2nd plt BT 174104</u> .	Inform Bde
29	1230		Tien Phouc at 1130 hours reported to 1-46 TOC that their operation to the west of our AO had captured 1 POW. POW was taken to Tien Phouc and questioned. It was learned that he had information concerning our AO. Tien Phouc informed us that if we were interested in POW and the information we could send personnel to their location on the morning of the 9 Jan.	
30	1245	1315	Co C 1st plt at 1245 hours, grid BT 130024 reported cont.	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pref	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001 7 Jan 70	2400 7 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
30	cent.		finding an old bunker 4x6ft. They checked it out and came up with 1 SKS SN 1301875. They said that weapon was not in functioning condition and that stock was busted off. Weapon will be extracted.	Inform Bde
31	1245	1245	Informed Bde that Recon mission for today had been canceled.	Inform Bde
32	1325	1345	S3 Plans for 8 Jan: Co A night laager BT 175118, sqd sized night ambush patrol grid BT 168117. Tomorrow 1st plt to interdict north-south enemy lines of communication between grids BT 167120 to BT 172127; 2d plt to interdict north-south lines of communication vicinity BT 177125; 3d plt OP BT 174126. Co B night laager BT 22089, search operations and RIF operations in grids BT 2209 and BT 2309. Co C night laager BT 127122; conduct ambush patrols vicinity BT 128018, BT 131023, BT 127023. Co D secure LZ Pref, sqd sized night ambush patrol grid BT 146078; secure LZ Pref, sqd sized patrol depart LZ Pref about 0700 hours to vicinity BT 190046. Recon LZ Pref; area recon to grid BT 1306 to check north-south trails.	Inform Bde
33	1345		Locations: Co A BT 173105; Co A 2nd plt closed Co A; Co C 1st plt BT 128022; Co C 3d plt BT 128024.	
34	1345	1431	Co C spotted 6xNVA/VC moving south at grid BT 128017, proximity 500 meters southwest. All six were wearing black PJ's but negative packs or weapons. Arty processed but enemy evaded south with unknown results.	Inform Bde
35	1425		Requested from Bde a resupply aircraft. Bde said no aircraft were available but they would get us one if possible.	Inform Bde
36	1438	1500	Locations: Co A BT 169105; Co B 2nd plt depart northwest; Co C 1st plt BT 127023; Co C 3d plt BT 127023.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PA

5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
37	1534		Major Moore talked to LZ Young on the attacks they had received last few days. They reported that on 6 Jan they received 3 incoming B/40 rockets and 8x82mm rounds throughout the day. On 7 Jan received 5 mortar rounds all landing outside the perimeter. They had 3 confirmed grids where the fire was coming from: BT 189134, BT 197133, BT 204140. They processed the 8 inch gun from Tien Phouc and 155mm from LZ Young on targets.	
38	1545		Locations: Co A BT 167106; Co C 1st plt 3d sqd BT 132022.	
39	1547	1605	Co C at 1500 hours, FO spotted smoke at grid BT 126016, proximity 700 meters to their southwest. Arty was processed. The smoke was put out; negative observation.	Inform Bde
40	1600	1605	Recon on 4 Jan, (delayed entry) M1 carbine, SN 6075699, found at grid BT 188026. The weapon was not reported found until debriefing the Recon plt. Recon and Co C both though that the other had reported it, Weapon is rusty but in operative condition.	Inform Bde
41	1555	1604	Request from Bde an aerial photo of grid UL BT 9303 and LR BS 0398.	Inform Bde
42	1647		Locations: Co A BT 167102; Co C, 1, 2, 3d plts departed east; Co C 4th plt depart northeast.	
43	1657	1716	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, sheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 56, HE 56, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde
44	1716		Change in plans for Co A for 8 Jan: Tomorrow	cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 61NO. OF PA 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf DivHill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

00017 Jan 7024007 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
<u>44</u>	<u>cont.</u>		<u>they will interdict rail net works in grids BT 1510 and BT 1410.</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>45</u>	<u>1755</u>		<u>Negative intelligence and sit rep from Hau Duc or Tien Phouc.</u>	
<u>46</u>	<u>1611</u>		<u>Received usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 191147, early afternoon 7 Jan.</u>	
<u>47</u>	<u>1816</u>	<u>1825</u>	<u>Night laagers: Co A 2, 3, 4th plts BT 165098; Co A 1st plt BT 160104; Co B BT 223085; Co C 1, 2, 3d plts BT 1340222; Co C 4th plt night ambush BT 135024.</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>48</u>	<u>1855</u>		<u>Neg sit rep</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>49</u>	<u>1955</u>		<u>Neg sit rep</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>50</u>	<u>2033</u>		<u>Bde informed us at 2400 hours our Bde CMD push changes to 63.585.</u>	
<u>51</u>	<u>2050</u>		<u>Co B sensor devices detected movement of about 150 meters west of their night laagers. Fired 7xM79 rounds with unknown results.</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>52</u>	<u>2055</u>		<u>Neg sit rep</u>	
<u>53</u>	<u>2115</u>		<u>Bde request clearance for 11 Jan, 1300 to 1530 hours for Div APD, D-2 boundaries grids AS 9549 northeast to BT 0600 southeast to BS 1192, southwest to AS 9884 northwest to starting point. Request rules of engagement and proximity of nearest friendlies.</u>	
<u>54</u>	<u>2131</u>		<u>Reference item 53, Lt Madism clears this grid box, normal rules of engagement and nearest friendlies 6000 meters.</u>	<u>Inform Bde</u>
<u>55</u>	<u>2139</u>		<u>Bunker 7, 2120 hours reported 1 trip flare going off</u>	<u>cont.</u>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 E Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>7 Jan 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>7 Jan 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
55	cont.		in front of their location. The engaged it with M79 grenades and DT's with unknown results.	Inform Bde	JS													
56	2150	2152	CIDG locations: C1A BT 105105; P1C BT 02518; PF2C BT 067095.	Inform Bde	JS													
57	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS													
58	2215	2220	Intelligence from Tien Phouc: C-3 rating, 2nd Bn location BT 170165, reported carrying heavy weapons and wearing yellow uniforms, seen at 071000 H Jan. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified VC Co at grid BT 191118, spotted 070940 H Jan. C-3 rating, 1 unidentified VC Co from 7/31st Bn at grid BT 140069. Weapons include: 1x82mm, 1x57 RR, 1x60mm, 2 x IMG, 8x RRG's, 4x B40 rockets; wearing yellow uniforms. Spotted 070730 H Jan. C-6 rating, 1 unidentified Co from 31st Rgt located at BT 02115. Weapons include: 2x82mm, 1x60mm, 2 IMG, 8 BAR's; wearing yellow uniforms. Spotted 061600 H Jan.	Inform Bde	TS													
59	2225	2226	PPS-5 detection grid BT 159078, 4-5 stationary paxs; 81mm processed 19 HE.	Inform Bde	TS													
60	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS													
61	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS													
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted interdiction of trail networks in grids BT 1709, BT 1710, BT 1610, and BT 1609. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations along the Burlington Trail east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 conducted cordon and search of enemy way station area vicinity BT 127023. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted wire checks around the bunker line. Summary of Enemy Contact: C/1-46 at 1130 hours at grid BT 131022 found 1 grave containing 1 male NVA/VC KBA. 1/C/1-46 at 1130 hours, grid BT 130024 found 1 grave containing 1 male NVA/VC KBA. Both graves were about one week old.																		
62	2400		Cfsee Journal		TS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>7 Jan 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>7 Jan 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		1/14th A ty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries.		TS													

CONFIDENTIAL

PPF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	8 Jan 70

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
0001		Open Journal		TS
0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0300		Bunkerline checked by Lt. Long with neg sit rep.		TS
0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
0600	0605	Tien Fhouc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malarala pills.	Inform Bde	TS
0630		Recon departed LZ Pref to the northwest.		SW
0710		Informed Bde that ceiling was 500 ft and closed. Inform Bde		SW
0735	0735	Requested resupply aircraft for 1100 hours today. Inform Bde		SW
0735		Locations: G D depart west; Recon BT 161068.		SW
0745	0745	Bde requested clearance for defoliation mission for 081000 H Jan to 081130 H Jan, from grid BT 8800 to BT 1200 to BT 1292 to BT 8892 - approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	SW
0755	0815	At 0750 hours sensors activated at grid BT 187049, estimated 5 to 10 paxs moving south, vibrations and metal detected. Arty processed with negative surveillance because of bad weather conditions. A patrol will check area. Inform Bde		SW
0815		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BS 025970.		SW
0900	0900	Bde informed us no preplanned sky spot or cont.		SW

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals Declassified
After 30 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	8 JAN 70

EM O.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI TIA
	IN	OUT			
17	cont.		backup sky spot were hit yesterday and we requested same sky spot and backup sky spot. Also preplanned request grid AS 947987.	Inform Bde	S
18	0900	0910	Locations: Co D 1st plt departed south; Co D 4th plt BT 169071; Recon BT 160066.	Inform Bde	S
19	0950		Message from Bde S2 RTO: Tomorrow, 9 Jan, at 0945 hours there will be a classified briefing in Bde conference room. Bde CO requests our Bn CO attend. In the event the Bn CO can't attend request Bn S2 attend.	Inform Bde	S
20	1000	1000	Bde CO, Col Lee, visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	S
21	1000	1000	Informed Bde that Co B is our, Bald Eagle stand-by company for today, 8 Jan.	Inform Bde	S
22	1000		Locations: Co A 3d plt depart southwest; Co D 1st plt depart LZ Prof south; Co D BT 148084; Recon BT 157064.		S
23	1030	1100	Locations: Co A(-) departed northwest; Co A 3d plt BT 160097; Co C 1st plt departed north; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd departed northeast; Co D 1st plt BT 163059; Recon BT 156065.	Inform Bde	S
24	1040	1055	Rattler 21 our, C&C on station, tail No. 528, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	S
25	1040	1055	Co A 1st plt at 1015 hours, grid BT 165098, found 1 grave about 2 weeks old. They dug it up and found 1 NVA/VC male body in black PJ's, estimated age 24 years, killed by small arms fires.	Inform Bde	
26	1115	1115	Sent Bde initial spot of Rattler 21 taking small arms fire, vicinity BT 220081.	Inform Bde	
27	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 160103; Co A 3d plt BT 158094; cont.		S

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NND873541

NARA Date 05/31/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 70

2400

8 JAN 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

cont.

Co C(-) BT 136020; Co C 1st plt BT 133024;
Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed; Co C(-), Co C 4th
plt BT 133024; Co D 1st plt BT 179048.

SW

1135

1155

Rattler 21, tail No. 528 at 1110 hours took
approx 50 rounds AK47 fire from vicinity
BT 220081. Flying at 200 ft and 80 knots,
turning from due south to due west. Suspected
5 to 6 weapons firing. Sustained 3 hits with
negative casualties. Processed arty on suspected
enemy location with unknown results. Rattler
made emergency landing at S4 pad on LZ Prof
and will be (probably) hooked out of LZ.

Inform Bde

SW

1135

1200

Co A at grid BT 158094 at 1130 hours reported
finding 1 enemy shelter 10x10ft. Inside they
found 1 GI air mattress, 4 ammo cans US type,
1 NVA canteen, 1 bear trap, 1 NVA first aid
kit. All items destroyed.

Inform Bde

SW

1200

1210

Bde requested ARVN airstrike from 090600 to
091800 H Jan, grid BT 250120. Also from
081800 to 091800 H Jan, grid BT 22800690.
Both grids negative clearance lby Cpt Fils.

Inform Bde

SW

1215

1235

Co B 4th plt at 1210 hours spotted 2 NVA/VC
at grid BT 229079, proximity 600 meters southeast.
Both were wearing black PJ's or green uniforms.
They couldn't observe what kind of equipment
they had. Arty processed with unknown results.

Inform Bde

SW

1230

1245

Locations: Co A(-) BT 156101; Co A 1st plt
BT 156107; Co B 4th plt BT 224084; Co C (-)
BT 141019; Co C 1st plt BT 142023; Co C 4th
plt BT 142023; Co D 1st plt BT 189047; Recon
depart south.

Inform Bde

SW

1320

1335

S3 Plans for 9 Jan: Co A(-) night laager
BT 155098; 3d plt ambush BT 158092, continue
interdicting trail networks in grids BT 1409
and BT 1509. Co B night laager BT 221081,
RIF operations in grids BT 2109 and BT 2209
Co C night laager BT 141029, interdict major
north-south lines of communication along east edge cont.

SW

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 70

2400

8 JAN 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

cont.

of Song Tram River in grids BT 1402 and BT 1403.

Co D LZ Prof, sqd sized night ambush grid
BT 148083; secure LZ Prof. Recon night laager

BT 148057; Areas recon to look for new trail
network in grid BT 1505.

Inform Bde

SW

1335 1335

Bde requested to know if our CO or S3 was
planning on attending the confidential briefing
at Bde Briefing room on 090945 H Jan. We
informed them that our S3 plans on attending
weather permitting.

Inform Bde

SW

1340

Usually reliable information from Bde, grids:
BS 176985, AS 854931, BT 170150.

SW

1340

Locations: CO A(-) BT 156101; Co A 1st plt
BT 149108; Co A 3d plt BT 157091; Co B 3d plt
BT 220087; Co B 4th plt closed Co B(-); Co D
1st plt closing LZ Prof; Recon BT 153061.

SW

1400 1405

Co A 1st plt at 1345 hours, grid BT 144108
spotted 6xVC/NVA to their southeast at a
proximity of 250 meters. Five of enemy were
wearing black PJ's, the other was wearing red
shorts and a blue shirt. Three had pack and
weapons. They engaged enemy with small arms
fire and are checking the area at this time.

Inform Bde

JS

1410

Helix 15 came on station.

JS

1445 1453

Co A reported that on the sweep of area, grid
BT 144084, where they spotted 6xVC/NVA there
were negative findings.

Inform Bde

JS

1455 1457

Helix 15 looking over the old Hau Duc area
reported the following spots: BS 012970
observed 2 large enemy shelters, size 30x70ft.
BS 038966 observed 4-5 military age males wearing
brown and black clothing. It appeared though
they were working in the rice patties in the
area. He also commented that the overall area
had considerable agriculture and farming in it.
Spotted long stretches along river of rice patties. Inform BDE

JS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 70

2400

8 JAN 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1516 1516

Locations: Co A 2nd and 4th plts BT 153100;
Co A 1st plt BT 149108; Co A 3d plt BT 152092;
Co B depart west; Co D 2nd and 3d plts BT 157083;
Recon BT 152061.

Inform Bde

JS

1521 1525

General Donaldson visited the TUC at LZ Prof.

Inform Bde

JS

1538

Helix 15 back on station.

JS

1543 1545

General Donaldson departed our location after
briefing. His aide said they were enroute
to Chu Lai to 27th Surgical.

Inform Bde

JS

1545 1555

Rattler 21 on station at 1544 hours, tail No 210
and 12 hours to scheduled maintenance.

Inform Bde

JS

1548

Locations: Co A, 2nd and 4th plts BT 151099;
Co A 1st plt BT 146108; Co A 3d plt BT 152090;
Co B BT 220085; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd departed
southeast; Recon BT 148062.

JS

1618 1659

Helix 15 at 1550 hours, grid BS 038966 observed
7-8 Vietnamese working in rice field. At grid
BS 012968 observed 9-10 Vietnamese working
in rice fields. All Vietnamese observed were
dressed in black and some were wearing brown shirts.
He also spotted several water buffaloes. Negative
action taken because of lack of gunships.
Helix 15 broke station.

Inform Bde

JS

1620

Helix 17 on station at 1618 hours.

JS

1655 1657

4.2 mortar report: total missions 5, observed
missions 4, unobserved missions 1, scheduled
fire 3, daylight rounds 23, total rounds 70.
HE 65, W 5, illum 0, CS 0.

Inform Bde

JS

1708

Locations: Co A, 2, 4th plts BT 152097;
Co A 1st plt BT 146106; Co A 3d plt BT 151090;
Co B BT 218088; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co D: cont.

JS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/361

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 4Z Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 70

2400

8 JAN 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

cont.

Co D 4th plt BT 148084 for night ambush;
Recon BT 152052.

JS

1802

Rattler 21 released with 7.5 hours blade time.

JS

1833

Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 157088; Co B 4th
plt BT 219081 patrol; Co C BT 141021; REcon
night laager BT 149051.

JS

1845

1848

Requested urgent dustoff at 1832 hours for
1 US type pax from Co A with WF burn to the
eye from trip flare.

Inform Bde

JS

1849

Received usually reliable information from Bde,
late morning, 8 Jan, grids BT 145057, BT 234119,
BT 219099, BT 278087; 5 Jan, grids BT223130,
BT 279144.

JS

1855

1900

Dustoff complete at 1850 hours.

Inform Bde

JS

1901

Night laagers: Co A 2nd and 4th plts BT 152097;
Co A 1st plt BT 146106; Co A 3d plt BT 157088;
Co B BT 218088; Co C BT 141021; Co D 4th plt
BT 148084; Recon BT 149051.

Inform Bde

JS

1905

2000

Hau Duc reported unknown regt moving from grid
BT 012152 to AT 939091 armed with 1x120mm
rocket, 1 anti-air craft weapon, 2x75mm RR,
They used 50 ammo bearers to move from Phouc
Chou area. They moved west from offensive in
costal area to resupply and begin offensive in
the mountains, C-3 rating, Agent Report.

Inform Bde

JS

1911

(reference item 54) Arty processed on target.

JS

2006

2015

CIDG locations: C2A BT102063; P1C BT 048174;
P2C BT 080086.

Inform Bde

JS

1955

1956

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

J

2055

2056

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

J

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/36

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 146th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
62	2130	2130	Requested AO extension from grid BT 160125 north to BT 160120 east to BT 244140 southeast to BT 254132. 090600 to 182400 H Jan.		Inform Bde		JS
63	2155		Neg sit rep				JS
64	2225		Bde informed us that AO extension U to our north has been approved starting 090900 H Jan.				TS
65	2250	2253	Sensor had activations at grids BT 220076 and BT 227074, estimated 5-10 paxs moving east to west, from metal detected. 105mm expended 16 HE with unknown results.		Inform Bde		TS
66	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		TS
67	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted interdiction of trail networks northwest of LZ Prof around Chop Vum Mountain. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof along the Burlington trail. C/1-46 conducted ambush patrols southeast of LZ Prof along northwestern end of Dragon Valley. D/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 4/D/1-46 had a night ambush west of LZ Prof at grid BT 148084. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance west of LZ Prof out to the BT 1405 grid square.							
Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 1015 hours, grid BT 165098 found 1 grave about 2 weeks old containing 1 NVA/VC age approx 34 years, killed by small arms fire. C&C ship while resupplying B/1-46 at 1110 hours took 50 rounds AK47 fire from vicinity BT 220081, sustaining 3 hits. Bn S-3 Air, 1Lt Dennis H. Long was aboard the aircraft. Aircraft made an emergency landing on the S4 pad. It was flying at 200 ft at 80 knots. Negative friendly casualties. A/1-46 at 1345 hours, grid BT 144108 engaged 6 NVA/VC, proximity of 250 meters. Three of the enemy had weapons. Enemy successfully evaded.							
68	2400		Close Journal				TS
TS - Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO JS - Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries.				TS

JAN 1970
JAN 07

Authority - 87
By: CH

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	111 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	0001	9 Jan 70	2400	9 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0345		Lt Bernard checked the bunkerline with a neg sit rep.	
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0700	0700	Informed Bde ceiling was 200 or 300 ft and LZ was closed.	Inform Bde
9	0715	0715	Requested LRRP grid box, 100600 to 140600 H Jan, grid UL BT 2314, LR BT 2512. Mission to set up OP to observe possible enemy lines of communication.	Inform Bde
10	0715	0715	Bde informed us AO extension that we requested, 090600 to 182400 H Jan, grid BT 160125 to BT 160140 to BT 244140 to BT 254132 has been approved. It will be AO extension 119.	
11	0730		Location: Co A 1st plt departed southeast.	
12	0730		Helix 15 on station.	
13	0815		Helix 15 departed our AO with negative sightings.	
14	0900	0900	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 150104; Co A 3d plt BT 152093.	Inform Bde
15	0905	0905	Sent Bde initial spot on Co B at 0840 hours; hit booby trap vicinity BT 218088 resulting in 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA.	Inform Bde
16	0915	0915	Requested transportation across the Song Bong Mieu, cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-34

CONFIDENTIAL

B, CH NARA DA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF P
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	9 Jan 70	2406	9 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
16	cont.		River for Co A at approx 1400 hours. Either by six combat assault ships or shuttle transportation to cross river. PZ grid BT 152107, LZ BT 175133. Cpt Williams will call back answer.	Inform Bde
17	0920	0920	Bde informed us that they would supply the gunships for Co A move but couldn't get any lift ships but we could use our C&C and resupply ship. Plan is to use C&C and resupply ship with Bde supplying the gunships.	Inform Bde
18	0920	0925	Co B 3d plt while departing night laager at grid BT 218088 to the southwest cutting a trail hit a booby trap, US grenade with trip wire. Results 1 US KIA, 2 US MIA. Dustoff called 0845 hours. Dustoff 54 completed at 0910 hours to 27th Surgical in Chu Lai. MIA's: DELAIR, L, E3, 142 60 6554, frag wounds of back; IETHMILLER D., E3, 09640 9375, frag wounds leg. KIA - VINCENT, M. E3, 528 72 36931 multiple frag wounds of body.	Inform Bde
19	0920	0920	Requested resupply aircraft for 1130 hours 9 Jan. Was informed we could have one at 1230 hours.	Inform Bde
20	0930		Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A(-); Co D departed northwest; Recon departed west	
21	0930	0930	Requested same sky spot and backup sky spot and one additional preplanned grid BS 006985.	Inform Bde
22	1020		C&C Rattler 29, tail No. 210, 6 hours to maint; negative flaeship on station.	
23	1040	1040	Requested 1 C&C and 2 lifts and 2 guns to lift Co A across Song Bong Mieu River at 1400 hours. LZ BT 153112, call sign Papa 21, PZ BT 153108, call sign Papa 49, frequency 37.45. ACL 73 paxs, 2 ships, 6 lifts of 6 paxs/ship. Inform Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 70

2400

9 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
24	1040	1215	Recon at 1025 hours, grid BT 147055 found a well used trail running north and south. This trail was cut about 4 ft wide and fairly high. Trail showed lots of recent activity.	Inform Bde
25	1100	1115	Locations: Co A departed north; Co C BT 139023; Recon BT 145055;	Inform Bde
26	1130		Locations: Co A BT 146106; Co A 1st plt closed Co A(-); Co C BT 137026; Recon(-) departed west.	
27	1150		Bde informed us that our C&C had to report to Hawk Hill NLT 1230 hours.	
28	1215	1220	Report from Hau Duc from a Hoi Chanh at the Hau Duc Area District Hq at Hau Duc: He says he was collected with 20 other ammo bearers to carry heavy weapons ammo from grid BS 044952 to BT 138007. Mission began on 7 Jan. Also lots of NVA in old Hau Duc area.	Inform Bde
29	1225		Informed Bde that our backup sky spot for tomorrow would not be clear because of LRHP insertion.	Inform Bde
30	1225		Bde informed us that our Co A troop movement was canceled due to a higher priority mission in the Bde.	Inform Bde
31	1300	1434	Special Forces at Tien Phouc requested AO extension, 110500 H to 161800 H Jan, from grid BT 0910 to BT 0902 to BT 1202 to BT 1208 to BT 1110 to conduct combat operations. Request will be approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde
32	1330		Plans for 10 Jan: Co A night laager BT 14802, at 1000 hours combat assault to grid BT 173133 and interdict rail network in grids BT 1713, BT 1712, search for enemy lines of communication in that area. Co B night laager BT 219093, cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF P

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 70

2400

9 JAN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

32

cont.

conduct RIF operations in grids BT 2209 and BT 2210, patrol to grid BT 224109 to search for new enemy trails. Co C night laager BT 135028, sqd sized night ambush BT 136029. Continue RIF operations in grids BT 1302 and BT 1303. Co D secure LZ Prof; Re con night laager BT 140052, area recon of trail network in grids BT 1405 and BT 1305.

Inform Bde

33

1350

1440

Co C at grid BT 134027, 1315 hours, reported finding an old base camp with 30 to 40 very old bunkers 4x6ft, estimated to be company sized or larger laager. It was divided into 3 separate areas. No signs of recent activity except for a few sardine cans believed to be used by 10 to 15 suspects 2 or 3 weeks ago.

Inform Bde

34

1437

1440

Sensor station had metal detection of 5 or 6 paxs moving south to north at grid BT 226079, at 1425 hours.

Inform Bde

35

1449

1440

Locations: Co A BT 152097; Co A 1st plt BT 157107; Co C 1st and 2nd plts closed Co C; Co D 4th plt BT 164071.

Inform Bde

36

1548

1650

Co C at 1430 hours, grid BT 137034 found what their Kit Carson says is an NVA rocket. Description - 3.5 ft long, approx 80 lb; sealed with lead. Charges are in separate metal box attached to the outside of the case for the rocket. Nose cone is OD, firing device recessed on the base. Rocket will be extracted to LZ Prof tomorrow. Further markings: TIFN PHUONG O K4, K-D, AN A1Z 1 439 00 9/67 LC 65 67 325; diameter 6x5 inches.

Inform Bde

37

1558

Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd closed Co A 1st plt; Co C depart north; Co D 1st plt depart south; Co D 4th plt closed Co D; Recon depart east.

38

1604

1609

4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pref

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 70

2400

9 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
38	cont.		missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 29, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 38, HE, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde
39	1639		Chaplain Leinen held church services for Co B today.	
40	1700	1700	Message from Special Forces of Tien Phouc on 9 Jan: Initial interrogation of an NVN POW captured by CIDG at 060900 H Jan, grid AT 993089. He stated that he deserted from his unit in Sep 69 because of lack of food. His 10th Bn, 2nd Div (possibly GK 35) last location was in the vicinity AT 9811 (Sept 69).	Inform Bde
41	1706		Messaged from Special Forces of Tien Phouc: On 9 Jan, initial interrogation of a guerrilla POW captured by CIDG on 6 Jan in vicinity AT 993089. Subject states that the 31st Regt normally stays in Phouc Chau (V), also there is an NVA hospital at grid AT 9408.	Inform Bde
42	1712		Rattler 20 released at 1600 hours with 1 hour time.	
43	1713		Rattler 29 released at 1707 hours with 2 hours 35 minutes blade time.	
44	1715		Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co B depart southeast; Co C BT 140035; Co D 1st plt BT 155087; Recon BT 148055.	Inform Bde
45	1713	1735	Request AO extension from grid BS 050952 south to BS 0594 east to BS 2094 north to BS 2098, asap to 201800 H Jan for arty and airstrikes.	Inform Bde
46	1741	L	Locations: Co B BT 223035; Co D 1st plt BT 155037.	
47	1822		Services held for D/1-6, B/1-14 Arty, E/1-46, FHC/1-46 at LZ Pref at 1800 hours.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 70

2400

9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
48	1831	1852	Night laagers: Co A BT 152097; Co B BT 223085; Co B 4th plt 2nd sqd BT 224082; Co C BT 140035; Co D 1st plt BT 152091; Recon BT 147057.	Inform Bde
49	1915		Received usually reliable information from Bde on grid BT 107012, at 1914 hours. Arty processed on target.	
50	1955		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
51	2036	2126	Message from Tien Phouc: One unidentified VC Co is located at grid BT 184134. There is 150 laborers working for them and they are located at grid BT 032213 moving northeast. They are carrying a 15 day resupply of food for the VC. This has a C-3 rating and was seen today at 0930 hours.	Inform Bde
52	2036	2126	CIDG locations: C2A BT 047132; P1C BT 091126; PP2C BT 112087.	Inform Bde
53	2047	2105	Tien Phouc: 9/31st is in the vicinity grids BT 168182 and BT 122129. They were sighted today at 1200 hours and their weapons consist of 2x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 4x57 RR, 1.50 cal MG, 3 LMG, 8 sub-MG, and individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms; C-3 rating.	Inform Bde
54	2052	2105	Message from Tien Phouc: 7/31st Regt is in vicinity of BT 119227 and BT 123226. There weapons consist of: 1x75mm RR, 2x82mm mortars, 6x60mm mortar, 7x57mm RR, 4 LMG, 2x.51 cal MG, 10 RPG's and individual weapons. They were wearing yellow uniforms; sighted today at 0630 hours; C-3 rating.	Inform Bde
55	2100	2105	Co B' at 2040 hours reported there 3d plt heard movement about 30 meters northeast of there position. They threw some frags in that direction with unknown results.	Inform Bde
56	2114		Neg sit rep for 2055 hours.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	2235		Bde, Cpt Williams, informed us that AO extension to our south was approved 092200 to 201800 H Jan.				TS
58	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		TS
59	2300		Lt Baskin checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.				TS
60	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		TS
61	2356		Neg sit rep				TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted interdiction of trail networks north of Chop Vun Mountain, northwest of LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations east of LZ Prof along the Burlington trail. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of major north-south lines of communication along east edge of Song Tram River. D/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. C/1-46 had sqd size night ambush at grid BT 148084. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance southwest of LZ Prof.							
Summary of enemy contact: B/1-46 at 0840 hours at grid BT 218088 hit US grenade type booby trap resulting in 1 US KIA and 2 US WIA. Dustoff completed at 0910 hours. B/1-46 at 2040 hours in night laager at grid BT 223085 reported their third pit heard movement outside their perimeter. Hand grenades were processed with negative results.							
62	2400		Close Journal				TS
TS - Tom Stockwell JS - Jesse Spencer SW - Steve Stockwell							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries				TS

10 JAN 1970

Authority *[Signature]*
By *[Signature]* NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

TIGHE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001	1	Open Journal	
2	0045	0050	PPS-5 target grid BT 168074; 81mm expended 9 HE with movement stopping.	Inform Bde
3	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
6	0300		Lt Baskin checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.	
7	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
10	0600	0601	Tien Huoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde
11	0710	0710	Informed Bde that our ceiling was 2000 ft and we are open.	Inform Bde
12	0715	0725	Rattler 16 our C&C, tail #426, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship on station.	Inform Bde
13	0730		Locations: Co B 4th plt closed Co B.	
14	0800	0815	(Reference item 56, 9 Jan) Co B checked out area at first light and found 1 pair sandals, several footprints, and 1 trip flare missing. Couldn't determine what size force had been there.	Inform Bde
15	0830	0845	Locations: Co A BT 152103; Co C 3d plt BT 139034. Inform Bde	
16	0840		Bde informed us not to blow the rocket that CO C found until Bde S2 gave us an okay. Rocket may be extracted.	Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 42 years
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 2NO. OF P. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZProf	0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
17	0850	0850	Sent to Bde preplanned airstrike grid BT 982979, anti-aircraft, positive photo recon, proximity 5000+ meters.	Inform Bde
18	0905		Informed Bde S2 that EOD team would have to arrive Co C location today or they would have to move.	Inform Bde
19	0930	0955	Co B at 0915 hours point element spotted 1 NVA/VC moving north at grid BT 223091, proximity 300 meters northeast. Co B engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 NVA/VC KIA, approx 30 years old wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon.	Inform Bde
20	0930	0955	Co B at 0915 hours received about 100 rounds AK fire from estimated 3 AK's. Enemy location BT 223089, proximity 400 meters east. Co B processed 60mm mortars with unknown results; negative friendly casualties.	Inform Bde
21	0950	0950	Co B at 0945 hours while departing northwest found fresh footprints and boot prints. Estimated size of force 3 paxs.	Inform Bde
22	1010	1030	Co B at 1000 hours reported their rear element 3d plt spotted 1 NVA/VC wearing khaki uniform moving north at grid BT 219088. Enemy had negative pack or weapons. Co B engaged with small arms fire, proximity 150 meters north. Negative results at this time and Co B is checking out the area.	Inform Bde
23	1030	1030	Informed Bde that lift ships took fire but negative hits. Complete spot report will follow.	Inform Bde
24	1030	1120	Locations: Co A BT 152103 and BT 175133; Co B BT 217087; Co C 2nd plt depart northwest; Recon depart north.	Inform Bde
25	1120	1120	Co A 1st PZ 1035 hours, 2nd PZ 1050 hours; 1st LZ 1040 hours cold, 2nd LZ 1100 hours cold.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PA

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 70

2400

10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
26	1130		Usually reliable information from Bde S2. grid BT 000002.	
27	1130		Locations: Co A depart south; Co A 1st plt depart east; Co A 3d plt depart south; Co B BT 216090; Co C 2nd plt closed Co C(-); Recon BT 147062.	
28	1210	1210	Sent Bde spot on lift ships taking fire. At 0950 he urs, Rattlers 15, 27, 12, 29, 25, and 21 took approx 100 rounds .51 cal fire from grid BT 188189 or BT 190180. Flying at 2200 ft and 80 knots, direction 270°. Negative hits or casualties. At 1040 hours same ships took 100 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 1111 or BT 1112; flying at 1500 ft and 80 knots, direction 200°. Negative hits or casualties.	Inform Bde
29	1210	1230	Co A at 1200 hours at grid BT 183134 found 2 enemy shelters 10x20ft and 10x10ft. In the shelters they found 2 females ages 30 and 38 years. Also eight children ages 2 to 10 years. Questioned females and they said that earlier today 3 VC were moving along road to Tien Phouc. Classified them all detainees and they will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning. Enemy shelters will be destroyed.	Inform Bde
30	1230	1230	(late entry) Informed Bde that the US casualty from Co A was possibly hit by a tail rotor from chopper which was making the final lift from PZ: NAME - TIGHE, T. E5, 044 42 3256, KIA.	Inform Bde
31	1230	1320	Locations: Co A(-) BT 172127; Co A 1st plt BT 183134; Co A 3d plt BT 178124; Co B BT 215090; Recon BT 149063.	Inform Bde
32	1250	1435	Co C 2nd plt at 1140 hours at grid BT 139038 found 2 enemy shelters 10x10ft and 1 bunker 4x4ft and tunnel 6x2x4ft. Also found 1 NVA entrenching tool and 2x105mm canisters. As they were approaching 1 NVA/VC evaded to east.	cont.

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NASA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	cent.		Engaged with small arms fire, proximity 30 meters east. Results 1 NVA/VC KIA, age 25 years old wearing khaki shirt and pants but negative pack or weapon. Shelter was destroyed.			Inform Bde	SW
33	1320	1435	Co A at 1310 hours, grid BT184133 found 1 enemy shelter 10x20ft. Inside they found 1 female age 50 years, 4 children age 2 to 7 years and 1 male age 12 years. Questioned and classified as detainees and will be extracted. Shelter will be destroyed.			Inform Bde	SW
34	1330		Locations: Co A(-) BT 173125; Co A 1st plt BT 174133; Co A 3d plt BT 177123; Recon BT 152058.				SW
35	1335		Co A 3d plt at 1310 hours, grid BT 178127 found 1 enemy shelter 10x20ft. Shelter was destroyed.				SW
36	1335		Co A 3d plt at 1300 hours, grid BT 176120 found an enemy shelter 10x12ft which was destroyed.				SW
37	1414	1422	S3 Plans for 11 Jan: Co A will night laager BT 174125; 3d plt night ambush BT 176 123, sqd night ambush BT 169121. Tomorrow if available place sensors in grids BT 1612 and BT 1711; also search operations in grids BT 1711, BT 1712, and BT 1713. Co B night laager BT 216097. Tomorrow RIF operations in grids BT 2109, BT 2110 and BT 2010. Co C grid BT 139040. Tomorrow will have search operations in grids BT 1304 and BT 1305. Co D night laager BT 173078, LZ Pref. Tomorrow will secure LZ Pref. Recon will return to LZ Pref and tomorrow will secure LZ Pref.			Inform Bde	JS
38	1446	1452	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 176126; Co B BT 213093; Co D 1st plt BT 160086; Recon BT 135057.			In form Bde	JS
39	1530	1540	Message from LZ Young: At 1445 hours, LZ Young, cent.				JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PA. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
39	cont.		received 5x82mm mortar rounds just as Rattler 16 was landing. Resulting in 1 US WIA from our location who is acting relay for a field element. The approx mortar position grid BT 189141. Rattler 16 broke station at 1535 hours due to shrapnel hits from the mortar rounds.	Inform Bde
40	1554		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 177135; Co A 3d plt BT 176124; Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 178128; Co B 1st plt BT 210097; Co B 4th plt BT 211096; Co D 1st plt BT 165079; Recon BT 159060.	
41	1610		Helix 15 came on station at 1610 hours.	
42	1620		Hau Duc and Tien Phouc have neg sit reps.	Inform Bde
43	1639		Helix 15 departed AO at 1635 hours with neg reports.	
44	1641	1642	4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 56, total rounds 86, HE 86, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde
45	1704		Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co B 1st plt BT 208103; Co B 4th plt BT 214094; Co C 3d plt depart north; Recon closed LZ Prof.	
46	1726	1738	Message from Tien Phouc: They reported their CZA engaged 2 VC at grid BT 026126 with small arms fire resulting in 2 KIA's. These VC were wearing black PJ's approx age 25 years; negative packs or weapons. They also captured 3 water buffaloes.	Inform Bde
47	1743		Released Rattler 16 with 6.5 hours blade time.	
48	1755	1815	Co A at 1400 hours, grid BT 176126 found 2 enemy shelters 10x10ft partially destroyed. Co A element destroyed it completely. At grid BT 178127 they found 2 enemy shelters 10x15ft partially destroyed. Element completely destroyed. cont	

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND873541**
 By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	cont.		Also found 1 camouflaged bunker destroyed by Arty, size 5x20ft.			Inform Bde		JS
49	1802		Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co C departed north; Co B 4th plt closing Co B.					JS
50	1849 1856		Locations: Co A night laager BT 173125; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 172127; Co A 3d plt 3d sqd night ambush BT 175226; Co B night laager BT 213093; Co C night laager BT 141037.			Inform Bde		JS
51	1955		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
52	2055		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
53	2109 2116		CIDG locations: C2A BT 035125; PP2C BT 110133.			Inform Bde		JS
54	2155		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
55	2255 2256		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
56	2355 2356		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted trail network interdiction north of Chop Vum Mountain northwest LZ Prof. A/1-46 had two sqd sized night ambushes grids BT 172127 and BT 175126. B/1-46 continued to conduct RIF operations east of LZ Prof moving in a east to west direction about 1500 meters north of the Burlington trail. C/1-46 conducted interdiction of north-south lines of communication along east side of Song Tru River. D/1-46 conducted training and was partially responsible for the security of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 patrolled southwest of LZ Prof and assisted in the security of LZ Prof in the evening. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 spotted one VC/NVA at grid BT 223091 at 0930 hours. They engaged enemy with small arms fire resulting in VC/NVA KIA. B/1-46 received approx 100 rounds AK fire at grid BT 223089, 0930 hours; negative friendly casualties. At 1030 hours B/1-46 at grid BT 219088, proximity 150 meters north with negative results. C/1-46 at 1250 hours, grid BT 139038, engaged 1 VC/NVA. The enemy successfully evaded to the east.								
57	2400		Close Journal					TS
TS - Tom Stockwell JS - Jesse Spencer SW - Steve Watts								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PA
7

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
8001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 JAN 70

1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries

John T. Moore

CONFIDENTIAL

PPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal	Inform Bde		TS	
2	0056	0057	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
4	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
5	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
6	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
7	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		TS	
8	0600		Tien Phouc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde		TS	
9	0700	0700	Reported to Bde ceiling was 1200 to 1500 ft and broken and LZ was open.	Inform Bde		TS	
10	0735	0740	Rattler 25, our C&C on station, tail #312, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde		SW	
11	0735		Locations: Co D 2nd plt departed LZ Prof east.			SW	
12	0815		Maj Brown informed us that our C&C will be pulled asap for 60 to 90 min for an emergency combat assault.			SW	
13	0830	0845	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co A (-) Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd closed Co A (-); Co B 4th plt BT 214098; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 140034; Co D 2nd plt BT 169065; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd departed northwest.	Inform Bde		SW	
14	0900	0900	Requested preplanned airstrike for 12 Jan, grid BS 006985, for daisy cutters, proximity 5000 meters, bunker area found early Dec 69.	Inform Bde		SW	
15	0910		Helix 16 passed through our AO.			SW	
16	0925	0945	LZ Young reported taking 5x82mm mortar incoming cent.			SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded AT 3 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Pref		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16	cont.		rounds from grid BT 180140 or BT 190140. Arty being processed (began 0930 hours); unknown casualties.			Inform Bde		SW
17	0930	0945	Helix 16 reported observing a large bunker complex at grid BT 244125. Bunkers were well camouflaged and Helix couldn't observe number of bunkers.			Inform Bde		SW
18	0955		Rattler 24 reported on station to be our C&C until Rattler 25 returns.					SW
193	1000	1005	Helix 15 on station to look for possible down aircraft vicinity BT 1911.					SW
20	1000		At 0950 hours reported to Bde possible down aircraft vicinity BT 1911.			Inform Bde		SW
21	1030		Locations: Co A BT 172128; Co B 4th plt closed Co B(-); Co D 2nd plt BT 188045.			Inform Bde		SW
22	1040		Bde informed us that our C&C Rattler 25 had to report to Hawk Hill by 1130 hours for combat assault.					SW
23	1050	1050	Requested to keep our C&C to make 1 sortie to Co C. Approved by Maj Brown.			Inform Bde		SW
24	1050		Blue Ghost 24 on station to look for possible downed aircraft vicinity BT 1911.					SW
25	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 170128; Co A 1st plt departed north; Co B departed east; Co A 1st plt BT 171137; Co D 2nd plt BT 173066; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd closed LZ Pref.					SW
26	1130		Co A at 1120 hours, grid BT 170128 found a			cont.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM HOUR DATE 11 Jan 70		TO HOUR DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
26	cont.		.51 cal position with 1 camouflaged bunker 8x10ft. It appeared not to have been used recently. Bunker and position were destroyed.			Inform Bde		SW	
27	1230	1255	Locations: Co B BT 213090; Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.			Inform Bde		SW	
28	1230	1240	Co D (bunker 13 - northwest side of LZ Prof) reported at 1210 hours 1 trip flare went off about 200 meters north of the bunker. Area was reconed with M60 fire and a patrol will check area in front of bunker.			Inform Bde		SW	
29	1315		ARVN locations 1/5: 1/5 BT 182205; 2/5 BT 235175; 4/5 BT 192168, BT 190172, BT 193172, BT 192170, BT 198118.					SW	
30	1330		Locations: A troop 1/1 BT 222192; B troop 1/1 BT 256222; VN 3/4 Cav Tam Ky.					SW	
31	1330		Locations: Co B BT 209089; Co D departed north; Co C 1st and 2nd plts closed Co C (-).					SW	
32	1350	1405	S3 Plans for 12 Jan: Co A night laager BT 170130; continue to interdict major enemy lines of communication in grids BT 1712 and BT 1713. Also tentative a PF plt from Tien Phouc will be inserted with Co A. Co B night laager BT 197092; closed LZ Prof at 1200 hours. Co C night laager BT 140042; conduct search operations for suspected hospital and ammo distribution point in grids BT 1304 and BT 1404. Co D secure LZ Prof; depart LZ Prof at 1200 hours and conduct saturation ambush patrolling and interdiction missions; 2d plt and saints grid BT 1410; 1st plt and CP grid BT 1307; 3d plt grid BT 1407. Recon LZ Prof; at 1000 hours will be helilifted into Co A vicinity BT 172127; one team conduct area recon in grid BT 1613 and one team conduct area recon in grid BT 1713.			Inform Bde		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
146th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 Jan 70	2400 11 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33	1430	1500	Locations: Co B BT 207090; Co C BT 139038.	Inform Bde		SW
34	1445	1445	Air request for 12 Jan: 2 lift ships, 1 C&C and 2 gunships on standby. 1st PZ LZ Prof - contact Brother 13A; 2nd PZ Tien Phouc air strip - contact Brother 37. LZ is grid BT 172124 - contact Papa 21. All on A/L freq 60.00. Four sorties from LZ Prof, 43 paxs. 2 sorties from Tien Phouc, 25 PF paxs. All scheduled to begin at 1000 hours.	Inform Bde		SW
35	1500	1500	Informed Bde that it will be Co D 1st plt with 24 paxs to be OPCON to 1/1 Cav.	Inform Bde		SW
36	1510	1510	Informed Bde that Co D 1st plt will have 30 paxs to be OPCON.	Inform Bde		SW
37	1530	1535	Change of plans for Co D for 12 Jan: 1st plt and saints will be OPCON to A/1-1 Cav. Co D 2nd plt and CP to grid BT 1307; Co D 3d plt to grid BT 1407.	Inform Bde		SW
38	1530		Locations: Co C BT 142038.			SW
39	1530	1530	Informed Bde that call sign of Co D 1st plt will be Essex Greener 44 on frequency 43.40.	Inform Bde		SW
40	1615	1615	Informed by Bde that control ship for Co D 1st plt combat assault at 1630 hours would be Rattler 29.			SW
41	1615	1615	Informed Bde that Hau Duc and Tien Phouc have neg sit reps.	Inform Bde		SW
42	1630	1630	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 28, daylight rounds 28, total rounds 28, HE 28, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By VR NARA Date 102**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			2001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
43	1630		Locations: Co B BT 205093.			SW
44	1700		Bde informed us that 3 ships will make only 1 lift and we should make adjustments.			SW
45	1710	1710	Bde requested clearance for firebird at grids BT 193130 and BT 204143. Both grids cleared but first grid only if Co A was on same push as firebirds - cleared by Maj Moore.		Inform Bde	SW
46	1739		PZ time for Co D 1st plt.			JS
47	1746	1826	LZ Young at 1700 hours received 25x82mm mortar rounds. They returned fire with unknown results and negative friendly casualties.		Inform Bde	JS
48	1750		Locations: Co A night laager BT 171129; Co A 1st plt night laager BT 173124; Co B night laager BT 195090; Co D 1st plt OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B 4th plt night ambush BT 196092; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 175127.			JS
49	1800		Released Rattler 25 at 1800 hours with 4 hours 50 minutes time.			JS
50	1840	1941	Night locations: Co A BT 171129; Co A 1st plt BT 173124; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 175127; Co B BT 195090; Co B 4th plt BT 196092; Co C BT 141040; Co C 1st plt BT 141038; Co C 3d plt BT 142040; Co D OPCON 1/1 Cav.		Inform Bde	JS
51	1845		Message from Cpt Homan to Lt Long - send sky spots and backups NLT 0830 hours, 12 Jan.			JS
52	1916	2047	Message from Hau Duc: Reported that at 1835 hours, grid BT 118078 with a 200 meter radius there are 200 NVA soldiers carrying weapons and wearing camouflaged fatigues. Hau Duc is going to process arty on this location.		Inform Bde	JS
53	2049		Message from LZ Young: Between 1800 and 1830 hours cont.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**By **VR** NARA Date **102**

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185

LZ Prof

HOUR

0001

DATE

11 Jan 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

11 JAN 70

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

cent.

LZ Young received 10x120mm rockets, 10x75mm RR rounds and 50x82mm mortar rounds. Negative US casualties; 7 Vietnamese casualties. Suspected mortar positions: BT 185143, BT 189134, BT 180140, BT 197132. Arty processed from Tien Phouc and LZ Prof.

Inform Bde

JS

54

1955

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

JS

55

2055

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

JS

56

2116

Bde requested clearance for following boxes for a Tam Ky VR: UL BT 2815, LR BT 2113; UL BT 2614, LR BT 2811; UL BT 2313, LR BT 2616.

JS

57

2120

2122

(Reference item 56) The VR portion that falls in our AO is clear by Lt. Fert.

Inform Bde

JS

58

2134

2140

CIDG locations: C2A BT 055108; C2A frequency 55.35; PP3C BT 099073.

Inform Bde

JS

59

2140

2140

Message from Tien Phouc: At 1600 hours C2A at grid BT 048109 engaged 7 to 10 VC wearing black PJ's, proximity 250 meters west. Action resulted in 1 VC KIA, age approx 30 years old. Negative pack or weapons; was carrying approx 2 lb of documents which will be extracted.

Inform Bde

JS

60

2155

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

JS

61

2255

2256

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

JS

62

2355

2356

Neg sit rep

Inform Bde

TS

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 continued interdicting trail networks in the northern section of 1-46 AO. Co A also had sqd sized night ambushes at grids BT 175127 and BT 173124. B/1-46 continued to conduct RIF operations to the northeast of LZ Prof. C/1-46 had two plt sized night ambushes at grids BT 141038 and BT 142040. C/1-46 continued to interdict enemy lines of communication east of the cong Tram River. D/1-46 conducted training on LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted training and security at LZ Prof.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY: (cont) 1/D/1-46 is OPOON with 1-1 Cav north of LZ Young. 1-46 Infantry had negative enemy contact today. Emphasis was placed on Arty processing for LZ Young.		
63	2400		Close Journal		TS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				8		8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal	- no entries		TS	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND873541**
 By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

ppp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Prof RVN		FROM		TO	
				0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal		TS		
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
4	0200		Bunkerline checked bby Lt. McDowell with neg sit rep.		TS		
5	0255	2056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde 8	TS		
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS		
9	0600	0605	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.				
				Inform Bde	TS		
10	0715	0717	Informed Bde ceiling was 1000ft with morning ground fog.				
				Inform Bde	TS		
11	0720	0725	C&C on station, Rattler 15, tail # 783, 16 hours to maint; negative flareship.				
				Inform Bde	TS		
12	0735		Negative locati on changes.		TS		
13	0825	0830	Hook 711 at 0820 hours receive approx 2-3 rounds of small arms fire from grid BT 2517, flying at 3000 ft and 80 knots; negative hits or casualties.	Inform Bde	TS		
14	0830	0830	Requested combat assault for Co D(-) for 1400 hours, 12 Jan. PZ LZ Prof, call sign Brother 13A on 60.00 frequency. LZ grid BT 174127. call sign Yankee 21F on 60.00 frequency. ACL + 63 paxs; 3 lift ships, 1 C&C and 2 gunships.				
				Inform Bde	SW		
15	0830	0915	Locations: Co A(-) BT 170127; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd depart west; Co A 3d plt depart northeast; Co B 4th plt closed Co B; Co C 1st plt depart cont.		SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgrade

Interval

Declassified

A FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 446th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
15	cont.		northwest; Co C 2nd plt depart east; Co C 3d plt depart east.			Inform Bde		SW
16	0845	0845	Requested sky spot grids: BT 233077, BT 234075, BT 237074, BT 238070, BT 237076, proximity 3000 meters northwest, URI. Backup sky spot grids: BT 240073, BT 241075, BT 240070, BT 240075, BT 230076, proximity 3000 meters northwest, URI. Also preplanned grid BS 983979, proximity 5000+ meters, known .50 cal position from photo Recon.			Inform Bde		SW
17	0930		Locations: Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 168125; Co A 3d plt BT 168125; Co B depart west; Co C 1st plt BT 137042; Co C 2nd and 3d plt BT 147039.					SW
18	1030		Informed Bde that combat assault was delayed because Co A 3d plt and Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd were taking incoming M79 rounds on the LZ.9			Inform Bde		SW
19	1045	1045	Bde informed us that our combat assault for 1000 hours would be canceled until 1400 hours.			Inform Bde		SW
20	1045	1055	Co A 3d plt 3d sqd reported at 1030 hours taking 3 to 4 incoming M79 rounds and 1 or 2 tubes 60mm rounds (possibly). Enemy location BT 17327, proximity 400 meters northeast. Co A 3d plt 3d sqd returned M60 and M79 fire and are checking out the area; negative friendly casualties.			Inform Bde		SW
21	1045	1115	Locations: Co A 3d plt 3d sqd BT 171125; Co B BT 191091; Co C 1st plt BT 135044; Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 150038.			Inform Bde		SW
22	1125	1125	Informed Bde that Recon would be lifted into Co A by our C&C on 3 sorties; 1st lift 1105 hours.			Inform Bde		SW
23	1130	1130	Co A 3d plt 3d sqd while checking out area of incoming received 1 incoming M79 round from grid BT 173127, proximity 200 meters northeast. cont.					SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	cont.		Negative friendly casualties. Also at grid BT 173127, proximity 200 meters northeast. Negative friendly casualties. Also at grid BT 173127 spotted 1 NVA/VC wearing black PJ's with weapon but negative pack. Co A 3d plt 3d sqd engaged with small arms fire. Results 1 NVA evaded to the north.	Inform Bde	SW		
24	1200		Arty LOH at 1000 hours took unknown number of small arms rounds vicinity BT 183077; negative hits. Co B will check out area this afternoon.	Inform Bde	SW		
25	1230	1320	Locations: Co A(-) and Recon depart east; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd and 3d plt 3d sq closed Co A; Co C 3d plt depart southeast.	Inform Bde	SW		
26	1230	1245	Recon move to Co A from LZ Prof to LZ grid BT 170127 complete by 1230 hours.	Inform Bde	SW		
27	1320	1330	S3 Plans for 13 Jan: Co A night laager BT 179 125, RIF in grids BT 1812, BT 1813 and BT 1814. Co B LZ Prof for security. Co C(-) night laager BT 150041 with sqd sized night ambush BT 148040; RIF operations in grids BT 1503 and BT 1504. Co D(-) night laager BT 167123; tomorrow emplace sensors in grids BT 1612 and BT 1711 and interdict trail network in grid BT 1612 and BT 1712. Co D 1st plt OPCON to 1/1 Cav. Recon night laager BT 169128; conduct screening operations in grids BT 1613 and BT 1713.	Inform Bde	SW		
28	1330		Locations: Co A BT 173124; Co B BT 187089; Co C(-) depart east; Co C 1st, 2nd, 3d plts closed Co C; Co C 3d plt depart northeast; Recon BT 169126.		SW		
29	1425		Usually reliable information from Bde, grids BT 190149 and BT 175182.		SW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
30	1430		Co B at 1400 hours spotted an enemy shelter at grid BT 187089, proximity 400 meters southeast. Engaged with 60mm mortar with negative results.					SW	
31	1430		Maj Brown informed us that combat assault would be delayed until 1500 hours because of weather. If ships are unable to come at 1500 hours mission will be scratched.					SW	
32	1430	1440	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 130600 to 131800 H Jan, Americal Div rules of engagement, grid UL BT 2006, LR BT 2601.			Inform Bde		SW	
33	1430	1515	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 174126; Co C BT 183087; Co C(-) BT 148034; Co C 3d plt BT 148042; Recon BT 169126.			Inform Bde		SW	
34	1430	1515	Requested sniffer mission for 130600 to 131800 H Jan, Americal Div rules of engagement, grid BT 1003 to BS 1999 to BS 1996 to BT 1000.			Inform Bde		SW	
35	1505	1505	Maj Kallem informed us that our combat assault with Co D(-) has been canceled.			Inform Bde		SW	
36	1530	1535	Col Lee Bde Commanded visited the TOC.			Inform Bde		SW	
37	1530		Locations: Co A (-) BT 183122; Co A 2nd plt BT 179122; Co B LZ Prof; Co C(-) night laager BT 152038; Co C 3d plt BT 152041; Co D depart north.					SW	
38	1620	1620	Reported neg sit rep for Tien Phoue and Hau Duc.			Inform Bde		SW	
39	1630	1715	Locations: Co A(-) closed Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 179122; Co C 3d plt closed Co C(-); Co D(-) BT 183081.			Inform Bde		SW	
40	1650	1650	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 30, HE 30, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.			Inform Bde		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	12 Jan 70	2400 12 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
41	1715	1715	Informed Bde ceiling at LZ Prof was 1200 ft to 1500 ft.			Inform Bde	SW
42	1730		Agent report from Tien Phouc: B-2 rating; There is a Bn sized CP at grid BT 112001. LZ Prof processed arty on the enemy location with unknown results.			Inform Bde	SW
43	1730		Locations: Co A night laager BT 185121; Co D (-) night laager BT 179088; Co Recon night laager BT 172124.				SW
44	1800	1800	Released C&C, Rattler 15, with 5.25 hours time.			Inform Bde	SW
45	1800	1810	Night laager's: Co A(-) BT 185121; Co A 3d plt 1st sqd OP BT 186121; Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 152038; Co D night laager BT 179088; Co D 1st plt OPCON 1/1 Cav; Recon night laager BT 172124.			Inform Bde	SW
46	1815	1815	Requested Red Haze mission for 131800 to 140000 H Jan, from grid BT 1003 to BT 1999 to BT 1996 to BT 1000.			Inform Bde	SW
47	1815	1815	Bde sent us AO extension directed by Bde, Col Lee, 121800 to 132400 H Jan, from grid BT 230140 south to BT 230090 east to BT 285090 to AO boundary. AO for FR's, 725 RF Co will be combat assaulted at 130830 H Jan to LZ grid BT 246135 and LZ BT 262105. One day operation to check out 1st NVA Regt 200 man force on one day operation.			Inform Bde	SW
48	1845	1845	Bde requested sky spot clearance US type 130700 to 131800 H Jan, grid BT 224074, cleared by Lt Fort.			Inform Bde	SW
49	1850	2100	Report from Tien Phouc: Unidentified elements grid BT 152193, 1000 meter radius, taken 11 Jan; grid BT 190149, 1500 meter radius, on 12 Jan; and BT 045149, 1000 meter radius, taken 11 Jan.				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ prof		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0061	12 Jan 70	2400	12 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1850		LZ Young location below 15 grid line BT 186146.					SW
51	2030	2105	CIDG locations from Tien Phouc: C2A BT 071101, PP3C BT 095046.			Inform Bde		RB
52	2045	2100	Intelligence from Tien Phouc: 1. C-3 rating; 7/31st Bn at grids BG 124089 on 120630 Jan. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 3x82mm mortars, 5x60mm mortars, 6x57 RR, 3 LMG, 2x.51 cal MG, 20 BAR; wearing yellow uniforms. Strength 400 men. 2. C-3 rating; 2 Co from 9/31st at grid BT107115. Wearing yellow uniforms and seen on 111900 H Jan. 3. C-3 rating; 70t Bn at grid BT 054220, at 120930 H Jan. Weapons include: 3x82mm mortar, 4x60mm mortars, 5x75 RR, 3 HMG, 16 LMG. 4. C-3 rating; unidentified VC Co at grid BT 045176, at 120730 H Jan.			Inform Bde		RB
53	2020		Requested airlift for 131300 H Jan for 60 CIDG from Tien Phouc Air strip to LZ at grid BT 159041, contact - 60.00 freq, call sign TP Brother 13; call sign at LZ 221F. Requires 2 lift ships and 1 C&C.			Inform Bde		RB
54	2100		Neg sit rep9			Inform Bde		RB
55	2200		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RB
56	2300		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 interdicted trail networks and enemy lines of communication north of LZ Prof. A/1-46 set up one sqd sized night ambush. B/1-46 closed LZ Prof at 1530 hours and began preparing night defense. C/1-46 interdicted lines of communication southwest of LZ Prof. D/1-46(-) departed LZ Prof at 1500 hours and moved to conduct RIF with A/1-46 north of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 was combat assaulted near Co A and began observing trail networks south of LZ Young. 1/D/1-46 continued to be OPCON to 1/1 Cav near Tam Ky.								
Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 received incoming M79 fire from grid BT 173127 at 1130 hours. A/1-46 engaged 1 NVA/VC with negative results. Negative other significant incidents were reported.								
57	2400		Close Journal					RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

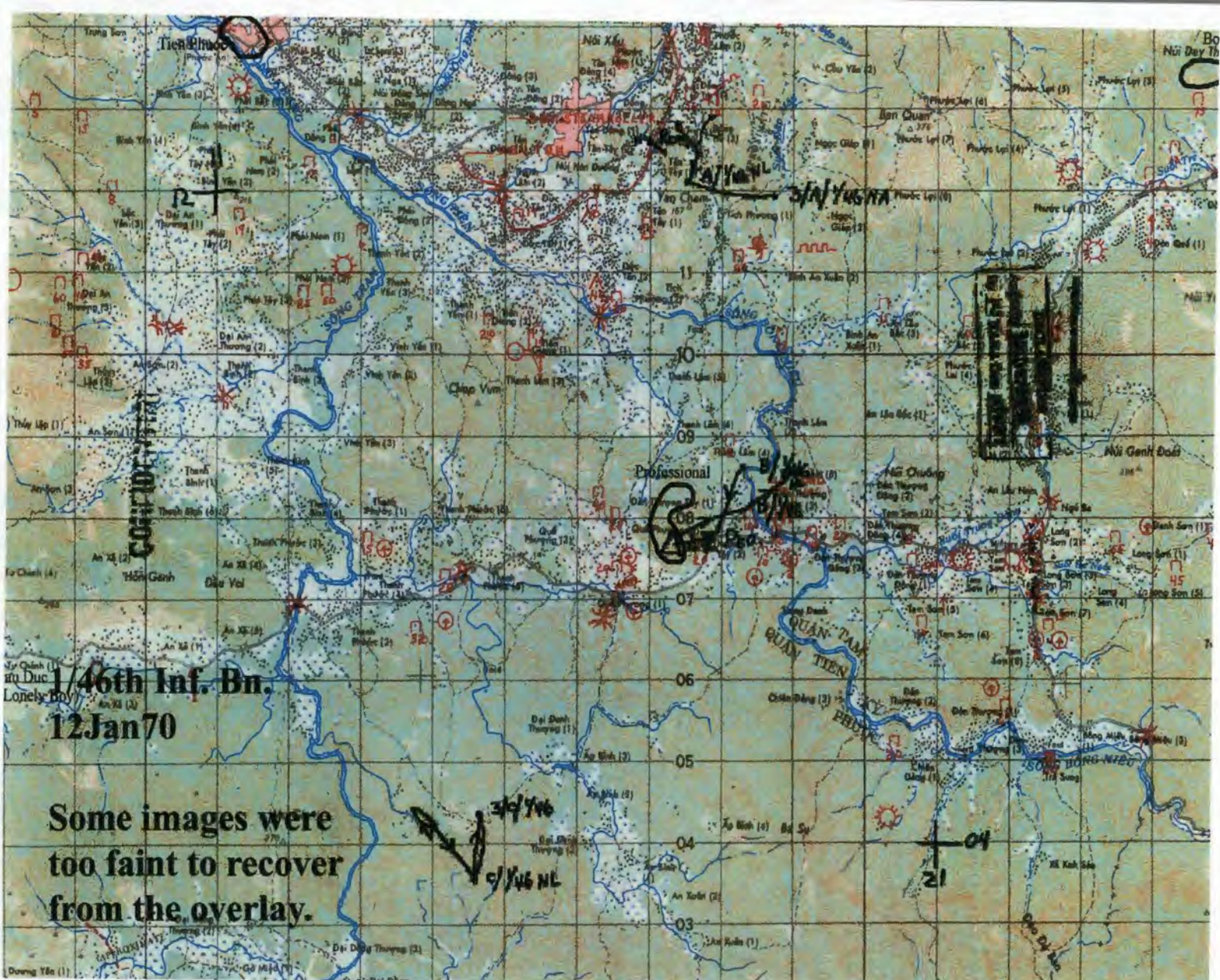
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries.					TS

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



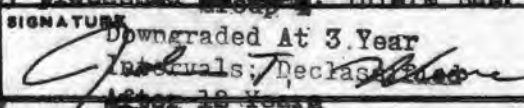
The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal			RB
2	0100		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
3	0200	0201	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
4	0300	0301	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
5	0400	0401	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
6	0500	0502	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
7	0515		Message from Bde IR mission readout grid AT 963078, 1 emission; grid AT 951029, 1 emission...			RB
8	0600		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		RB
9	0605	0615	Neg sit rep from Tien Ehuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde		RB
10	0700	0700	Informed Bde that CIDG would be working with Co C to find a cache. Also have a Hoi Chanh.	Inform Bde		RB
11	0710	0710	Informed Bde that the sky spot grids we passed to Tien Ehuoc were cleared by Special Forces initials WTL.	Inform Bde		SW
12	0715	0715	Informed Bde that ceiling was unlimited but we did have patchy fog.	Inform Bde		SW
13	0725	0725	Informed Bde our C&C, Rattler 13, tail No. 426, 1 1/2 hours to maint; negative flareship on station.	Inform Bde		SW
14	0730		Locations negative change.			SW
15	0830	0830	Informed Bde airlift request for CIDG (reference item 53 on 12 Jan) was requested again.	Inform Bde		SW
16	0830	0900	Locations: Co D depart north.	Inform Bde		SW
17	0835	0835	Informed Bde IR missions had arty processed. Nothing	Inform Bde		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3		SIGNATURE  Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 25 Years
--	--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
18	0850	0850	Bde passed IR mission results grid AT 942056. Bde request we process arty on target.					SW	
191	0915	0915	Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 222033, BT 223038, BT 224026, BT 231031, BT 231040, proximity 5000 meters northwest. Enemy transportation and resupply route from recent VR. Backup sky spot grids: BT 254122, BT 252119, BT 255128, BT 263121, BT 249126, proximity 5000 meters southwest. Suspected enemy staging and resupply area.				Inform Bde	SW	
20	0930	09 30	Sent Bde preplanned grid BT 158006, proximity 3000 meters north. Tien Phouc agent report 12 Jan - enemy way stations.				Inform Bde	SW-	
21	0940	0940	Requested gunships for Recon who is in contact (Blue Ghost).				Inform Bde	SW	
22	1010		Usually reliable information from Bde grids: AS 978979, BT 112001, BT 183161.					SW	
23	1030	1120	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 188122; Co C BT 154036; Co D(-) BT 177106; Recon BT 173123.				In form Bde	SW	
24	1035		Bde informed us that they had a tracker dog team standing by if at any time we needed it.				Cpt Pils was informed.	SW	
25	1040	1100	Co A 1st plt at 1015 hours, grid BT 189124 found 1 enemy shelter 20x20x8ft - destroyed. Inside they found fresh bananas, cooking utensils. Also 1 female age 30 and 4 children ages 2-10 years, wearing civilian clothing. Vietnamese were questioned and will be detained and extracted to LZ Prof.				Inform Bde	SW	
26	1045	10 55	Recon at 0920 hours spotted 4-5 NVA/VC at grid BT 173124. Engaged at proximity of 15 meters east. NVA wearing black PJ's with packs and weapons. cent.					SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
26	cent.		Enemy evaded east; Recon pulled back and processed arty. At 1015 hours, Blue Ghost 20 on station and worked over the area. Blue Ghost 20 departed at 1040 hours.. Recon believe there were 4 enemy WIA. Also believe a plt size enemy force. Recon is checking out the area.				Inform Bde	SW	
27	1120		Bde sent usually reliable information grids BT 271043, BT 2 33096, BT 822052.					SW	
28	1120	1130	Tien Phouc MACV advisors and Maj Moore coordinated following AO extension for 2 Co RF and 2 plt PF operation 140600 to 141800 H Jan. from grid BT 1107 east to BT 1607 north to BT 1609 west to BT 115090. Also 140600 to 151800 H Jan from grid BT 115090 east to BT 1609 north to BT 160124 and back to BT 115090 by way of present AO boundary.				Inform Bde	SW	
29	1130		Bde sent AO for Special Forces operation from Div AO number PP4A from 130600 to 170800 h Jan, from grid BT 1010 to BT 1202 to BT 1802 To BT 1809.					SW	
30	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 187123; Co A 1st plt BT 190124; Co C(-) BT 157038; Co C 2nd plt BT 155037; Co D(-) BT 175113; Recon BT 171129.					SW	
31	1130		Bde informed us that AO with MACV that we sent in reference to item 28 did not go through proper channels and therefore Div will not except the AO. Div informed Bde to inform 1-46 not to approve any more AO sent directly from Special Forces or MACV to 1-46. Bde said that we could still work with CIDG and RF's and PF's but not to send AO extensions on to Bde.					SW	
32	1230	1250	Co A 1st plt at 1145 hours spotted 2 NVA at grid BT 192125, proximity 50 meters north. 1st plt engaged with small arms fire. cent					SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
146th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	13 Jan 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	cont.		Results 1 NVA WIA captured, age 25 years old wearing green ARVN shirt, white pants, and sandals. Other NVA wearing green uniform evaded north. Captured 1 M16 (brand new) SN 878063. NVA had some documents, a unit card, and pass (with NVA flag and unit designation of 101). Also 1 M16 magazine captured NVA extracted to LZ Pref but was DOA. He told Co A kit carson scout he was part of a 5 man party with 1 weapon.			Inform Bde	SW
33	1230	1235	Locations: Co C BT 161042; Co D 3d plt departed north.			Inform Bde	SW
34	1235		Co D at 1210 hours spotted 3 NVA/VC at grid BT 177107. Enemy were moving west wearing green uniforms carrying packs and weapons (good condition). Co D engaged with M60, M79, at a proximity of 350 meters north. Enemy evaded north. Co D checked out the area and found 1 rucksack containing personal items which were destroyed.			Inform Bde	SW
35	1330		Locations: Co A depart northeast; Co D 3d plt BT 173113; Co D 4th plt BT 177107.				SW
36	1400	1415	S3 plans for 14 Jan: Co A night laager BT 189135; RIF operations in grids BT 1913 and BT 2013. Co B secure LZ Pref. Co C and PP4C Tien Phouc CIDG search for weapons cache with CIDG in grids BT 1603 and BT 1602. Co D(-) night laager BT 168115, saturation patrolling in grids BT 162 and BT 1712 and interdiction of trial networks. Co D 1st plt OPCON 1/1 Cav. Recon night laager BT 170129; conduct screening operations in grids BT 1613 and BT 1713. Co D night laager ambush BT 167117.			Inform Bde	SW
37	1415	1415	Sent Bde CIDG 1st PZ at 1341 hours from Tien Phouc Air strip and final LZ with Co C at grid BT 161042 at 1409 hours.			Inform Bde	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1415	1415	Informed Bde that AO for Special Forces, reference item 29, 13 Jan, was disapproved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	SW			
39	1430	1500	Locations: Co A(-) BT 190123; Co A 1st plt BT 190124; Co A 3d plt depart north; Co C depart south; Co D 2ndplt depart north; Co D 3d plt BT 175118; Co D 4thplt BT 177108; Recon BT 171129.	Inform Bde	SW			
40	1525	1525	Informed Bde that we requested the AO for CIDG and 1-46 to be sent back Div since Maj Moore and Maj Kallam.	Inform Bde	SW			
41	1530	1530	Requested same sniffer mission as for 13 Jan.	Inform Bde	SW			
42	1530	1545	Recon at 1445 hours, grid BT 171129 had had 3 children wonder into their day laager, ages from 4, 6, and 12 years. Children will be extracted to Tien Phuoc refugee camp along with 1 women and 4 children from Co A 1st plt (reference item 25).	Inform Bde	SW			
43	1530		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 192125; Co C and CIDG BT 154033; Co D 2nd plt BT 173116; Co D 3d plt BT 173122; Recon BT 172127.		SW			
44	1620	1620	Bde informed us that AO extension to the northeast part of our AO is now out of effect.		SW			
45	1630	1650	4.2 inch mortar report for 13 Jan: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23, HE 0, WP 0, illum 23, CS 0.	Inform Bde	SW			
46	1650	1650	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Dud.	Inform Bde	SW			
47	1655	1655	Informed Bde that ceiling was 2000 ft and LZ open.	Inform Bde	SW			
48	1730	1735	Rattler 13, our C&C released with 8 hours time.	Inform Bde	SW			
49	1730		Co C and CIDG at 1700 hours, grid BT 169025 found cent.		SW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
49	cont.		2 shelters; 1 was 6x6x10ft the other 4x5x8ft, both very well constructed and made of 2x4's, 4x4's, and 1 inch lumber. One shelter contained 2000 lbs unpolished rice, the other contained 17 weapons: 6 carbines, 1 SKS, 2 AK 44, 5 MAS 36, 1 shotgun, 2 UZ's 9 millimeter semi-automatic weapons.			Inform Bde		SW
50	1830	1840	Night locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 193128; Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 191124; Co B LZ Prof; Co C and CIDG plt night laager BT 169025; Co D(-) night laager BT 175118; Co D 3d plt and Recon night laager BT 175119.			Inform Bde		RB
51	1900		Field Strength: Co A 72, 2. Co B 97, 5. Co C 95, 3. Co D 60, 3. Recon 17, 1.					RB
52	2100		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RB
53	2140		CIDG locations from Tien Phouc: C2A BT 072008; PP3C BT 096045; P3C BT 107130.			Inform Bde		RB
54	2200		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RB
55	2300		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued to RIF north of LZ Prof. Co A had one pltnight ambush. B/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training classes and continued to zero weapons. C/1-46 had a sqd night ambush patrol and interdicted trail networks southwest of LZ Prof. C/1-46 along with CIDG from Tien Phouc found a 17 weapon cache along with two well constructed enemy shelters filled with an estimated 2000 lbs or ride. 1/D/1-46 OPOON 1/1 Cav. D/1-46(-) interdicted lines of communication north of LZ Prof. Recon conducted area reconnaissance operations north of A & D/1-46 locations. Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 killed 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 192125 at 1230 hours with small arms fire. One enemy evaded successfully to the north. D/146 spotted 3 NVA/VC at grid BT 177117, 1235 hours, engaged but enemy successfully evaded north. Recon/1-46 spotted 4-5 NVA/VC vicinity BT 173124 at 1045 hours and engaged with small arms fire but the enemy successfully evaded east. Blue Ghost and arty processed on area with negative surveillance.								
56	2400		Close Journal					RB
SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO			RB - Richard Burnett, SP4, Duty NCO					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal					RB
			- no entries -					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

-13 Jan 70

CONFIDENTIAL

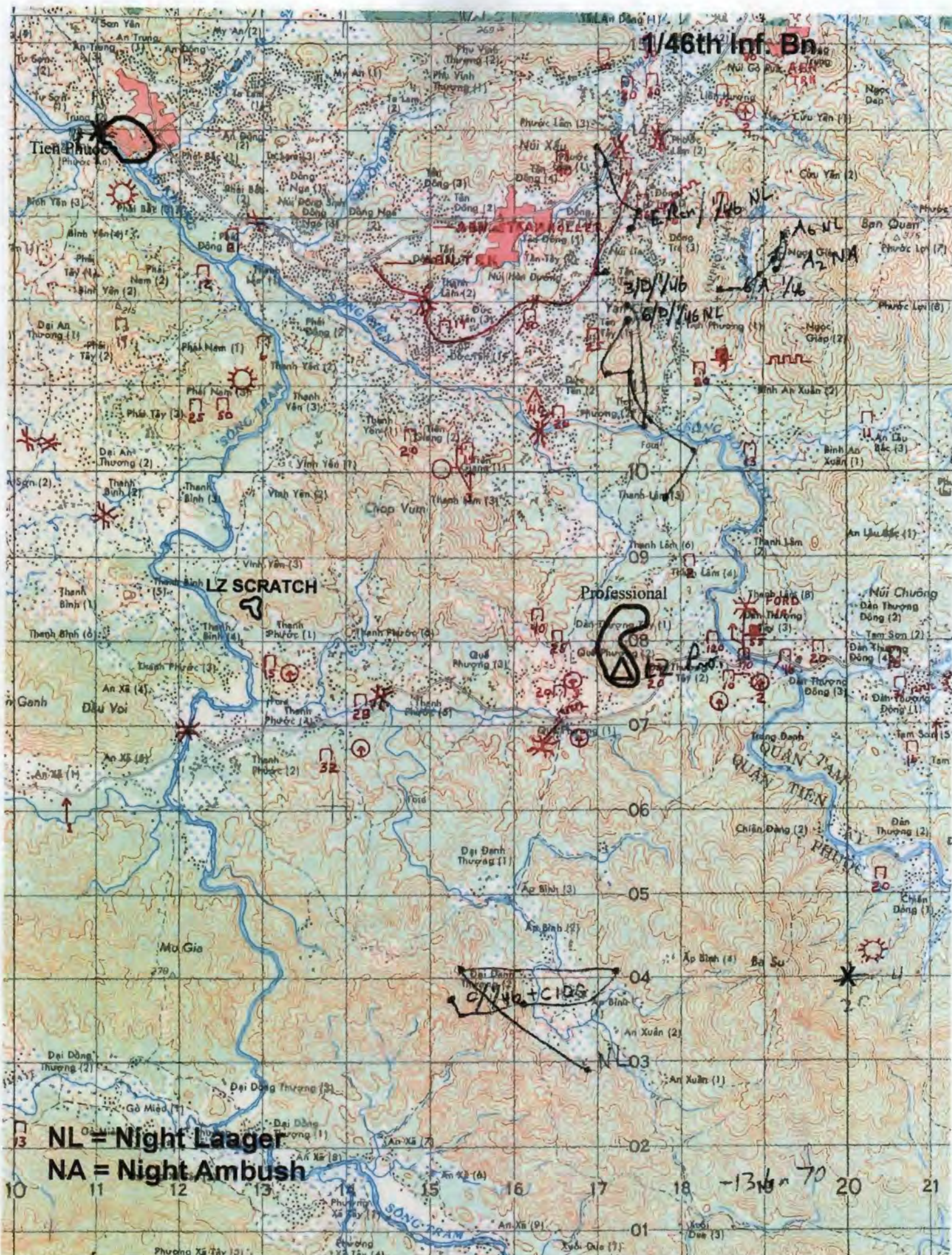
11
14



Δ 12 P.m.

CONFIDENTIAL
~~C/12 + CIDG~~
NL

4
20



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

RPP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001 14 Jan 70	2400 14 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Open Journal		RB	
2	0100	0101	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
3	0200	0201	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
4	0300	0301	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
5	0400	0401	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
7	0600		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB	
8	0700	0700	Informed Bde our ceiling was 2000 ft and broken with scattered ground fog but LZ is open.	Inform Bde	SW	
9	0730	0730	Locations: Co B 2nd plt depart LZ Prof to the south at 0715 hours.	Inform Bde	SW	
10	0855	0855	Maj Moore talked with Maj Kallem concerning the rice cache Co C and CIDG found. Because of distance to an LZ Maj Kallem said to destroy rice.	Inform Bde	SW	
11	0805	0805	C&C, Rattler 21 on station, tail #783, 24 hours to maint; negative flaeship.	Inform Bde	SW	
12	0835		LZ Young reported at 0115 hours their element sprung an ambush at grid BT 207156 resulting in 2 VC KIA and 1 AK47 captured.		SW	
13	0835	0900	Locations: Co A 3d plt departed northeast; Co B 2nd plt BT 179060; Co C 1st plt departed north.	Inform Bde	SW	
14	0905		IR target from Bde grid BT 260108.		SW	
15	0930	0940	Co A 3d plt at 0825 hours, grid BT 192120 spotted enemy evading from an enemy shelter, 8x10x10ft. Co A 3d plt engaged the area resulting in cont.		SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<i>[Signature]</i> Downgraded At 3 Year Intention: Declassified EX-100-10000 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
15	cont.		1 female WIA (shrapnel of right side) and 1 child WIA (head wounds). Dustoff called 0900 hours, complete by dustoff 85 to 91st Evac at 0920 hours. Also detained 4 children (4-8 years), 2 females (15-35 years). Questioned 1 female who said thereq was 7 NVA and 3 VC with packs and weapons in area earlier this morning.	Inform Bde	SW				
16	0940	0945	Rattler 27, our resupply ship on station.	Inform Bde	SW				
17	0945	0945	Bde Commander, Col Lee, visited the TOC.	Inform Bde	SW				
18	0945	1000	Co A 3d plt at 0920 hours, grid BT 194121 found 3 enemy shelters (15x30ft, 15x15ft and 15x15ft). Shelters looked like they had been recently used. They will be destroyed.	Inform Bde	SW				
19	0945		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 194121; Co B 2nd plt BT 187053; Co C 1st plt BT 166032; Co C 2nd plt BT 164026; Co C 2ndplt 1st sqd BT 166026; Co C 4th plt & CIDG BT 176027.		SW				
20	1030	1100	Locations: Co A(-) depart north; Co A 3d plt BT 193131; Co B 2nd plt BT 189048; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd depart north; Recon depart north.	Inform Bde	SW				
21	1105	1105	Inform Bde that Col Lee departed LZ Prof and General Ramsey was inbound ETA 10 minutes.	Inform Bde	SW				
22	1115	1115	General Ramsey arrived at LZ Prof VIP pad.	Inform Bde	SW				
23	1130	1130	Informed Bde General Ramsey just departed LZ Prof to Hawk Hill and would be there for lunch.	Inform Bde	SW				
24	1140		Usually reliable information from Bde S2, grid BT 244105.	Inform Bde	SW				
25	1145	1145	Bde requested trail dust mission clearance	cont.	SW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	cont.		grids BS 0297 and AS 978780 @ cleared by Lt. Long.			Inform Bde	SW
26	1200	1200	Released Rattler 27 our resupply ship with 2.25 hours total time.			Inform Bde	SW
27	1200		Locations: Co A(-) BT 193129; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd depart north; Co C 2nd plt BT 164022; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 174124; Recon BT 174124.				SW
28	1235		Bde informed us that our C&C had to report to Hawk Hill by 1300 hours for combat assault to last about 1 hours.			Inform Bde	SW
29	1235	1300	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 195132; Co A 3d plt BT 197124; Co C BT 166032; Co C 2nd plt BT 172124; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 170123; Co D BT 177118; Recon 1 BT 177123.			Inform Bde	SW
30	1235		Bde informed us that our CUC would be pulled for combat assault (reference item 28).			Inform Bde	SW
31	1255	1300	Co D 2nd plt at 1230 hours, grid BT 177118 found 1 enemy shelter 10x8x8ft containing 3 females, ages 16-24 years and 2 children, ages 2 and 3 years. Also 3 bunkers 6x10x4ft. Vietnamese detained and will be extracted to LZ Prof. Enemy shelter and bunker destroyed.			Inform Bde	SW
32	1320	1400	Co A 1st plt at 1320 hours, grid BT 194129 found 1 enemy shelter 8x10x20ft. Also detained 2 females ages 30-35 years and 4 children 2-6 years. They will be questioned and extracted. Also 1 female said that yesterday, 13 Jan, 30 NVA passed down the road (LZ Young to Tien Phouc) to the northeast. All had packs and weapons and 1 mortar tube (size unknown).			Inform Bde	SW
33	1415	1415	Bde sent AO for 198th Bde. AO extension #10 150600 to indefinite, grid BT 270140 south to BT 270030 to BT 270141 east to BT 361140.			Inform Bde	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 2 3d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 14 Jan 70	2400 14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	cont.		Enemy was evading south at time of engagement. They evaded successfully to the south. Co A checked area with negative findings.	Inform Bde	SW
41	1530		Locations: Co A BT 190130; Co B 2nd plt closed LZ Prof; Co C & CIDG BT 173038; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 169113; Co D(-) BT 175119; Recon 1 BT 184123.		SW
42	1540 1600		Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd at 1520 hours, grid BT 169113 found 5 enemy shelters (1 - 8x9ft, 2 - 6x8ft, 1 - 8x10ft and 1 - 8x8ft). Also found 3 females 20 to 30 years and 12 children age 2 to 11 years. Also 4 tunnels and 4 well used gardens. Enemy shelters, tunnels were destroyed. Vietnamese will be extracted to Tien Phouc.	Inform Bde	SW
43	1600 1600		4.2 mortar report for 14 Jan: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 17, daylight rounds 4, total rounds 61, HE 36, WP 0, ill 15, CS 10.	Inform Bde	SW
44	1620 1625		Rattler 24 on station for resupply for about 1 hour.	Inform Bde	SW
45	1635		Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 236122, BT 165185.		SW
46	1640 1640		Neg sit rep for Tien Phouc and Haud. Also reported ceiling at LZ Prof 2000ft broken and LZ was open.	Inform Bde	SW
47	1650		Locations: Co A BT 200130; Co C & CIDG night laager BT 174042; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 169113; Co D 3d plt 3d sqd BT 169116; Co D 4th plt ambush BT 179116; Recon 1 BT 183124.		SW
48	1715 1715		Requested extraction move for 15 Jan, 1000 hours. 3 lift ships, 2 gun ships to return CIDG from PZ grid BT 166033, call sign Zuler 21F on 60.00 freq; LZ Tien Phouc airstrip, call sign - Brother 37 on 60.00 freq. ACL 30 paxs; 10/ship. Inform Bde		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hall 185 LZProf		FROM		TO	
				0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1730		Bde S3 informed us that they had 10 scout dog teams available. Units are encouraged to use them.		SW		
50	1730	1755	Rattler 24 at 1720 hours spotted 4 or 5 VC/NVA on bicycles at grid BT 113022. Arty processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW		
51	1730		Rattler 24 released at 1720 hours with 45 minutes total time.		SW		
52	1755		Rattler 21 released at 1755 hours with 5 hours 20 minutes total time.		SW		
53	1755		Locations: Co A night laager BT 201129; Co B LZ Prof; Co C & CIDG night laager BT 174042; Co D 4th plt ambush BT 179116; Recon 1 night laager BT 183124.		SW		
54	1755	1815	Tien Phouc CIDG: PP4A at 1530 hours ambushed 1 plt of NVA at grid BT 114076. Results 12 NVA KIA, captured 2 AK47 and 5 sacks of rice. Negative friendly casualties. All unconfirmed.	Inform Bde	SW		
55	1800		Bde informed us our air lift for CIDG tomorrow has been approved but time has been moved up to 0900 hours instead of 1000 hours.		SW		
56	1830	1840	Night laager's: Co A night laager BT 201129; Co C & CIDG night laager BT 174042; Co D (-) night laager BT 175119; Co D 1st plt OPCON 1/1 Cav; Co B 3d plt 3d sqd ambush BT 163118; Co D 4th plt ambush BT 179116; Recon night laager BT 165127 and BT 183124.	Inform Bde	RB		
57	1900		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB		
58	1930		Field Strength: Co A 86, 5. Co B 97, 5. Co C 99, 3. Co D 60, 2. Recon 17, 1.		RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

CON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 14 Jan 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2000		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
60	2100		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
61	2115	2135	CIDG locations: PP3C BT 114087; Co D 3d plt BT 112055; PP42 BT 171040.	Inform Bde	RB
62	2130		PPS-5 no longer funtional.		RB
63	2200		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
64	2215		Bde requested clearance for sky spot grids BT 260126, BT 224074 from 0700 to 1900 hours, 15 Jan - cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Bde	RB
65	2300		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
66	2350	2350	Bde requested AO extension for 198th Bde, grid BT 2703 to BT 2712 along AO boundary to start point, from 150600 H Jan to indefinite - cleared by Lt Fort.	Inform Bde	RB
67	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued RIF north of LZ Prof. B/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training during the day. 2/B/1-46 patrolled over and around hill 497 with negative contact. C/1-46 continued to interdict enemy lines of communication southwest of LZ Prof along with CIDG from Tien Phuoc. The two ton cache of rice found yesterday was destroyed with CS gas. 1/D/1-46 OPCON /1 Cav. D/1-46(-) continued saturation patrolling and interdiction of trail networks north of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted sqd area reconnaissance north of LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 0825 hours spotted personnel evading vicinity BT 192120 and engaged with small arms fire resulting in two VC/NVA WIA. A/1-46 at 1450 hours, grid BT 191122, engaged 2 NVA/VC. Enemy successfully evaded to the south. Rattler 24 spotted 4 or 5 NVA/VC on bicycles at 1720 hours, grid BT 113022. Arty processed with unknown results.					
68	2400		Close Journal		RB
RB - Richard Burnett, SP4, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

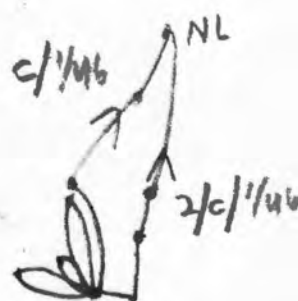
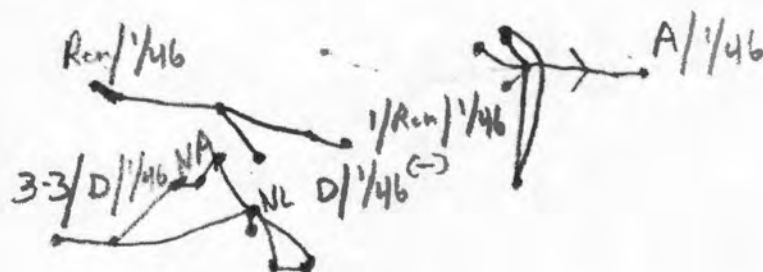
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 14 Jan 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 14 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal -	no entries	RB

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

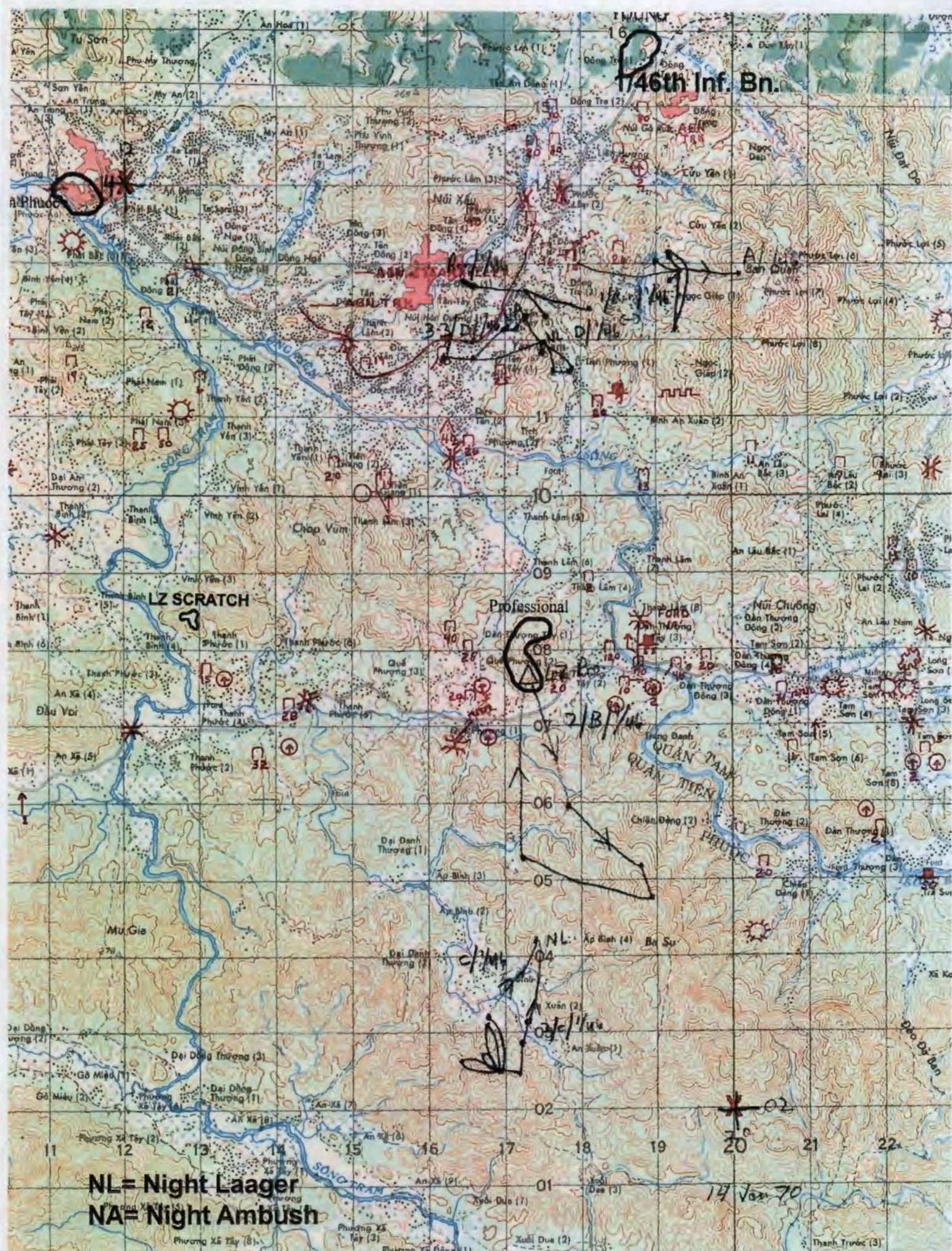
14 Jan 70

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

102
20



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND873541**
 By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0601	15 Jan 70	2400	15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	cont.		BT 262108. Arty processed on the target.					SW
24	1135		C&C, Rattler 19, tail no. 284, with 12 hours to maint; negative flareship on station 1030 hours.					SW
25	1135	1150	Co A 2nd plt at 0920 hours, grid BT 205129 found 3 graves approx 8 months old. Dug them up and found the remains of 3 bodies. Nothing could be ascertained from the appearance of the body.			Inform Bde		SW
26	1135		Locations: Co A depart east; CIDG depart northwest; Co D(-) BT 184122; Co D 3d plt depart west; Recon(-) depart north; Recon 1 BT 182124.					SW
27	1235	1235	Requested LRRP for 160600 H to 181800 H Jan, grid UL BT 2314, LR BT 2512. Mission to observed enemy movement an infiltration and supply routes. Also request to know if our request was excepted or not asap. If excepted we request the LRRPS to come to LZ Prof for coordination.			Inform Bde		SW
28	1235	1300	Locations: Co A BT 205130; CIDG BT 160050; Co D 3d plt BT 169123; Recon BT 166137; Recon 1 BT 183128.			Inform Bde		SW
29	1330		Locations: Co B 1st and 4th plts BT 186094; CIDG BT 144059; Recon (4) BT 167136; Recon 1 BT 183128.			Inform Bde		SW
30	1350	1450	S3 plans for 16 Jan: Co A night laager BT 208131, continue RIF operations in grids BT 2213 and BT 2313. Co B(-) secure LZ Prof. Co B 1st and 4th plts night laager BT 193033, conduct search operations in grids BT 1910 and BT 2010. Co C night laager BT 175049, separate plt patrolling in grids BT 1505, BT 1604, BT 1804. Co D (-) night laager BT 175119, continue to interdiction missions and sqd ambushed in grids BT 1712 and BT 1711. Co D sqd sized night ambush BT 169118.			cont.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	cont.		Co D 1st plt will (weather permitting) will return from OPCON 1/1 Cav and conduct night move from LZ Prof to the west at 160500 H Jan to conduct saturation patrolling in grids BT 1307 and BT 1407. Recon night laager in two locations - BT 167135 and BT 185131, continue area reconnaissance in grids BT 1618 and BT 1813.		Inform Bde		SW
31	1430	1430	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 160600 to 161800 H Jan, grid UL BT 1808, LR BT 2402, friendly units vicinity BT 188048. Americal rules of engagement - cleared by Lt Madison.		Inform Bde		SW
32	1430	1515	Locations: Co D 1st plt Hawk Hill.		Inform Bde		SW
33	1515	1515	Bde informed us that Co D 1st plt was on Hawk Hill and because of weather they would remain at Hawk Hill and return tomorrow.		Inform Bde		SW
34	1530		Locations: CIDG moving west; Recon (-) BT 168138.				SW
35	1630	1630	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc or Hau Dut; LZ closed.		Inform Bde		SW
36	1645	1645	4.2 mortar report, 15 Jan: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 26, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 38, HE 38, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.		Inform Bde		SW
37	1645		Locations: Co C 1, 2, 3d plts closed Co C; Co C departed north; Co D night laager BT 176118; Recon (-) BT 163136; Recon 1 BT 183130.				SW
38	1710	1710	Bde informed us that SOI change does not go into effect until 180001 H Jan.				SW
39	1745		CIDG requested a priority dustoff for 1 CIDG who almost drowned while crossing a river at grid BT 123071. Dustoff didn't come because of				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		15 Jan 70		2400		15 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
39	cont.		very poor weather conditions and only priority category dustoff.						SW	
40	1800		Bde requested airstrike clearance, asap to 171200 H Jan, grid box LL BT 160145, LR BT 203145. We informed them we would check it out and call later.						SW	
41	1800	1805	Locations: Co A night laager BT 205130; Co B(-) securing LZ Prof; Co B 1st and 4th plts BT 186094; Co C night laager BT 175044; Co D(-) night laager BT 175118; Co D 1st plt Hawk Hill Recon night laager(-) BT 167136; Recon (-) night laager BT 183130; CIGG BT 123071.				Inform Bde		SW	
42	1830		Airstrike (reference item 40) approved to LR BT 230150 and LL BT 160150 by Cpt Fils.				Inform Bde		SW	
43	1900		Neg sit rep						RB	
44	2000		Neg sit rep						RB	
45	2005	2010	Bde requested clearance for airstrike grid BT 224074, BT 269106, 160700 to 160900 H Jan - negative clearance by Cpt Fils.				Inform Bde		RB	
46	2022	2030	Intelligence, SPAR reports from Tien Phouc: 1. C-3 rating, 9/31st regt at grid BT 135088. Weapons include: 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4x57 RR, 2 LMG, 10 B40 rockets, 8 BAR; wearing yellow uniforms. 2. C-3 rating; 8/31st regt at grid BT 111228. Weapons include: 1x75 RR, 3x82mm, 5x60mm, 5x57 RR, 2 AA MG, 4 LMG, 18x40 rockets, 20 BAR, 4 chi com radios; wearing yellow uniforms. Strength 450 men. 3. C-3 rating; one unidentified Co of VC at grid BT 044170.				Inform Bde		RB	
47	2045		Message from Bde all sky spots canceled due to inoperative radar.						RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 6			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR 0601		DATE 15 Jan 70		HOUR 2400		DATE 15 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
48	2150		CIDG locations from Tien Phouc: PP3C BT 10409; PP5C BT 073016; PP6A BT 156165; PP4A closed Tien Phouc.				Inform Bde		RB	
49	2200		Neg sit rep				Inform Bde		RB	
50	2240		Lt Fort checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.						RB	
51	2300		Neg sit rep				Inform Bde		RB	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted DEF and offensive patrolling north of LZ Prof. B/1-46 deployed a heavy plt element to the northwest of LZ Prof. B/1-46(-) continued to defend LZ Prof and conduct zeroing weapons and training on the firebase. C/1-46 separated from the CIDG element that had been attached and continued to interdict enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. 1/D/1-46 was transferred from 1/1 Cav AO to Hawk Hill where they will be combat assaulted to LZ Prof. D/1-46 patrolled north of LZ Prof in plt sized elements. Recon/1-46 continued to reconiter areas of recent enemy activity north of LZ Prof.										
Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 0940 hours, grid BT 205129, engaged two NVA/VC with small arms fire resulting in 1 NVA/VC KIA. One US medic was wounded in the same encounter by another NVA/VC who successfully evaded to the east.										
52	2400		Close Journal						RB	
SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO										
RB - Richard Burnett, SP4, Duty NCO										

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23 Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR 0001		DATE 15 Jan 70		HOUR 2400		DATE 15 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - No entries						RB	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541By VR NARA Date 102**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	cent.		weapons ca che which had been removed just prior to the raid mission.	Inform Bde		SW	
17	0900	0900	Sent Bde sky spot requests, grids: BT 259069, BT 253043, BT 226065, BT 259108, BT 233077, proximity 4000+ meters, intelligence - enemy trail complexes and UR's. Requested same backup sky spot and preplanned as yesterday, 15 Jan.	Inform Bde		SW	
18	0920	0935	Recon 1 at 0910 hours spotted 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 181133, proximity 1200 meters north. He had heavy pack, negative weapon and was wearing black PJ's, moving northeast. Also observed an enemy shelter and detected smoke. Recon 1 is still observing.	Inform Bde		SW	
19	0950	0950	Informed Bde that Co D 1st plt arrived at LZ Prof by hook at 0950 hours.	Inform Bde		SW	
20	1030	1035	Rattler 13, out C&C on station, tail #875, 7 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde		SW	
21	1040	1050	Co D 4th plt at 0930 hours, grid BT 172116, engaged 2 VC, proximity 150 meters west with small arms fire. Both were KIA, age 18 or 20 years, wearing green and black uniforms. Both had weapons and negative packs. Both weapons captured AK47 SN 31627 and AK50 (in to bad shape to tell SN). Both enemy were in good health. Both had pistol belts, also 2 canteen covers, 2 first aid pouches, and 1 trip flare. All GI type equipment. Also 1 magazine full each and some documents. Equipment, weapons and documents will be extracted.	Inform Bde		SW	
22	1040	1105	Locations: Co B 1st and 4th plts depart north-east; Co B 3d plt BT 150087; Co D 1st plt LZ Prof; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 189120; Recon 1 BT 182133. Inform Bde			SW	
23	1115		Bde S1 informed us that Col Thurmond from	cent.		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-188/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	cent.		III MAF HQ will visit LZ Prof on 171430 to 171500 H Jan. He would like briefing on our current operations and planned operations.					SW
24	1130		Locations: Co A 1st plt departed south; Co B 1st and 4th plts BT 189097; Co B 3d plt BT 153086; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 179118; Recon(-) BT 166139.					SW
25	1220	1225	Rattler 13, tail #875, reported taking 1 round small arms fire from grid BT 185115. Negative hits while flying in direction 240° at 110 knots. 100 ft.			Inform Bde		RL
26	1250	1255	Locations: Co A 1st plt closed; Co B 1st plt 4th sqd BT 187099.; Co B 3d plt departing southeast; Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed.			Inform Bde		RL
27	1300	1310	S3 Plans for 17 Jan: Co A night laager BT 209130, continued RIF operations in grids BT 2213 and BT 2313. Co B(-) secur LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 1200 hours and conduct search operations to the east in grids BT 1907 and BT 2007. Co B 1st and 4th plts night laager BT 190097, tomorrow cordon and search suspected location of VC hamlet chief vicinity BT 194105. Co C night laager BT 177050. Co C(-) will close LZ Prof by 1200 hours, 1 plt will remain vicinity BT 188049 to conduct search operations. Co D(-) night laager BT 174116, sqd sized night ambush BT 172118, conduct RIF missions in grids BT 1511 and BT 1611. Co D 1st plt depart LZ Prof at 170500 H Jan to conduct saturation patrolling to the west in grids BT 1307 and BT 1407. Recon night laager BT 163135 and BT 185130. Area recon ba ck to south to vicinity BT 175119 to link up and conduct airlift back to LZ Prof.			Inform Bde		SW
28	1315	1315	Requested 2 gunships for 161400 H Jan for a sensor mission drop. Bde said that we would have 2 gunships at 1400 Hours.			Inform Bde		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

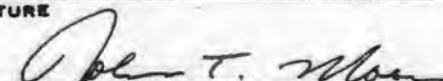
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jan 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2000		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
45	2030	2145	CUG locations from Tien Phouc: PP4A BT 11032; PP5C BT 053108 and BT 070108.		Inform Bde	RB
46	2100		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
47	2120		Requested time extension of eastern half of AO extension. Uniform, from grid BT 200127 north to BT 200140, east to BT 245140, south-east to BT 253132, 182400 to 222400 H Jan.		Inform Bde	RB
48	2200	2301	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
49	2305	2306	AO requested by Cpt Hls was approved by Cpt Russell from Bde will be designated as extension 'B'.			HL
50	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	HL
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with several units reporting contact. A/1-46 continued RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof. B/1-46(-) patrolled northwest of LZ Prof and zeroed weapons, also providing security for the firebase. 1/4/46 interdicted suspected trail networks northeast of LZ Prof. C/1-46 patrolled and interdicted enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted air sweep operations in several grid squares north of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 continued sqd area reconnaissance north and northeast of LZ Prof.						
Summary of Enemy Contact: 1/A/1-46 at 1940 hours, grid BT 206131, found and dismantled a pull type 2.75mm rocket booby trap; negative casualties.						
1/4/B/1-46 detained one VC suspect at 1500 hours, grid BT 190101, captured with a variety of US and homemade equipment. Four other VC suspects evaded to the east. VC suspect extracted to LZ Prof. D/1-46 killed two NVA/VC with small arms fire at grid BT 172116, at 0930 hours. Two AK47's were captured along with numerous documents. Recon/1-46 successfully sprang a hasty ambush at 1400 hours, grid BT 183134, killing 3 NVA/VC out of an estimated 8-10 enemy. Recon/1-46 moved to the south and processed arty upon suspected enemy locations. Rattler 13 received 1 round small arms fire at 1220 hours, from grid BT 185115, with negative hit.						
51	2400		Close Journal			HL
			AV - Anthony Venuti, PFC, Duty NCO HL - Harold W. Lowery, SP4, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SP4, Duty NCO RB - Richard Burnett, SP4, Duty NCO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE, MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal				HL
2	0430		Bde intelligence grids BT 033004, and BT 272104, cleared by Cpt Fils.				HL
3	0850		Bde usually reliable information, grids BT 262108 - cleared by Cpt Fils; 105mm expended 8 HE.				HL
4	1400		Bde usually reliable information, grid BT 268088, BT 258121, BT 266053 - cleared by Cpt Fils; 105mm expended 24 HE.				HL
5	1415		Recon spotted VC in open, grid BT 183134 - cleared by Cpt Fils; 105mm expended 1 WP, 10 HE.				HL
6	1500		LNO, intelligence, 10 HI's cleared Lt Fort for 175mm.				HL
7	1500		LNO, intelligence, 10 HI's cleared by Lt Fort. for 8 inch gun.				HL
8	1500		LNO, intelligence, 10 HI's cleared by Lt Fort, for 105mm.				HL
9	1500		LNO, intelligence, 42 HI's cleared by Lt Fort, for 105mm.				HL
10	1545		3/18 Intelligence grid BS 013972, cleared by Lt Fort for 8 inch.				HL
11	1957		Recon suspected enemy location grid BT 174193 - cleared by Cpt Fils; 105mm expended 14 HE.				HL
12	2400		Close Journal				HL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ,		SIGNATURE 
--	--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inr Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1115		operations in grids BT 1808, BT 1908, BT 2008. Co B 1st and 4th plts night laager BT201103, search and trail interdiction mission in grids BT 2010 and BT 2110. Co C(-) secure LZ Prof; 3d plt night laager BT 188048, sensor monitor OP and patrol mission in hill 497, vicinity BT 188048. Co D(-) night laager BT 170119, sqd sized night ambush patrol to grid BT 167123, trail interdiction and search operations in grids BT 1511, BT 1611, and BT 1612. Co D 1st plt night laager BT 136074, ambush patrolling along major lines of communication in grids BT 1307 and BT 1407. Recon secure LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW		
26	1340		IR missions for 16 and 17 Jan are canceled according to Bde S2.		SW		
27	1340		Locations: Co A BT 211133; Co B(-) departed LZ Prof east; Co B 1st and 4th plts BT 205103; Co C(-) closed LZ Prof; Co C 3d plt BT 191043; Co D 1st plt BT 142084.		SW		
28	1355	1355	Requested AO extension from Special Forces at Tien Phouc to conduct combat operations, asap to 242400 H Jan, from grid BT 140110, north to BT 140120, northeast to BT 160140, east to BT 174140, southwest to BT 167130.	Inform Bde	SW		
29	1355		Bde aviation informed us our resupply ship would be Rattler 16, tail No. 783, and would report as soon as aviation made contact with him.		SW		
30	1410	1410	Rattler 13, our resupply ship on station, tail No. 426. Also he informed us he was flareship and must be released by 1600 hours.	Inform Bde	SW		
31	1430	1430	Passed AO extension, reference item 28, to Tien Phouc and they said that AO extension will be clear - initials REF.		SW		
32	1440		Bde informed us that Rattler 13 our resupply ship must be released by 1545 hours.		SW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

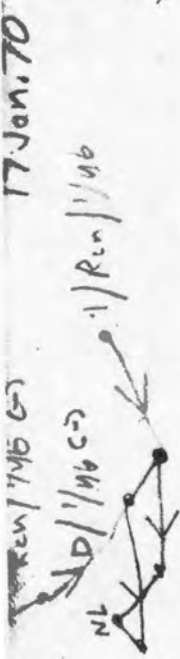
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 17 Jan 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 17 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2100	2105	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
55	2110		Ce A resupply list received and given to SGT Baker.		RB
56	2115		Lt Fort informed SGT Plum in trains to pass a message to Lt McDowell that Ce A paxs have priority on transportation.		RB
57	2130	2150	CIDG locations: PF5C BT 066103; and BT 043096; PF3C BT 106196.	Inform Bde	RB
58	2255	2256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
59	2310		Cpt Pils checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.		TS
60	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 continued RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof. B/1-46 walked off LZ Prof and began trail interdiction missions to the east. 1/4/B/1-46 continued patrolling of trail networks northeast of LZ Prof. C/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof. 3/C/1-46 secured Hill 497 awaiting a sensor monitor for strings of newly placed equipment. 3/C/1-46 also patrolled areas in the vicinity of Hill 497. D/1-46(-) conducted search operations and interdiction of enemy lines of communication north of LZ Prof. 1/D/1-46 began intensive patrolling west of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 was airlifted to LZ Prof and assisted in its security.					
Summary of Enemy Contact: 1/C/1-46 engaged 1 NVA/VC in a rice paddy with negative results. Enemy evaded east.					
61	2400		Close Journal		TS
TS - Tam Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO RB - Richard Burnett, SP4, Duty NCO					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 5-3				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 17 Jan 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			1/46 - 1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries		

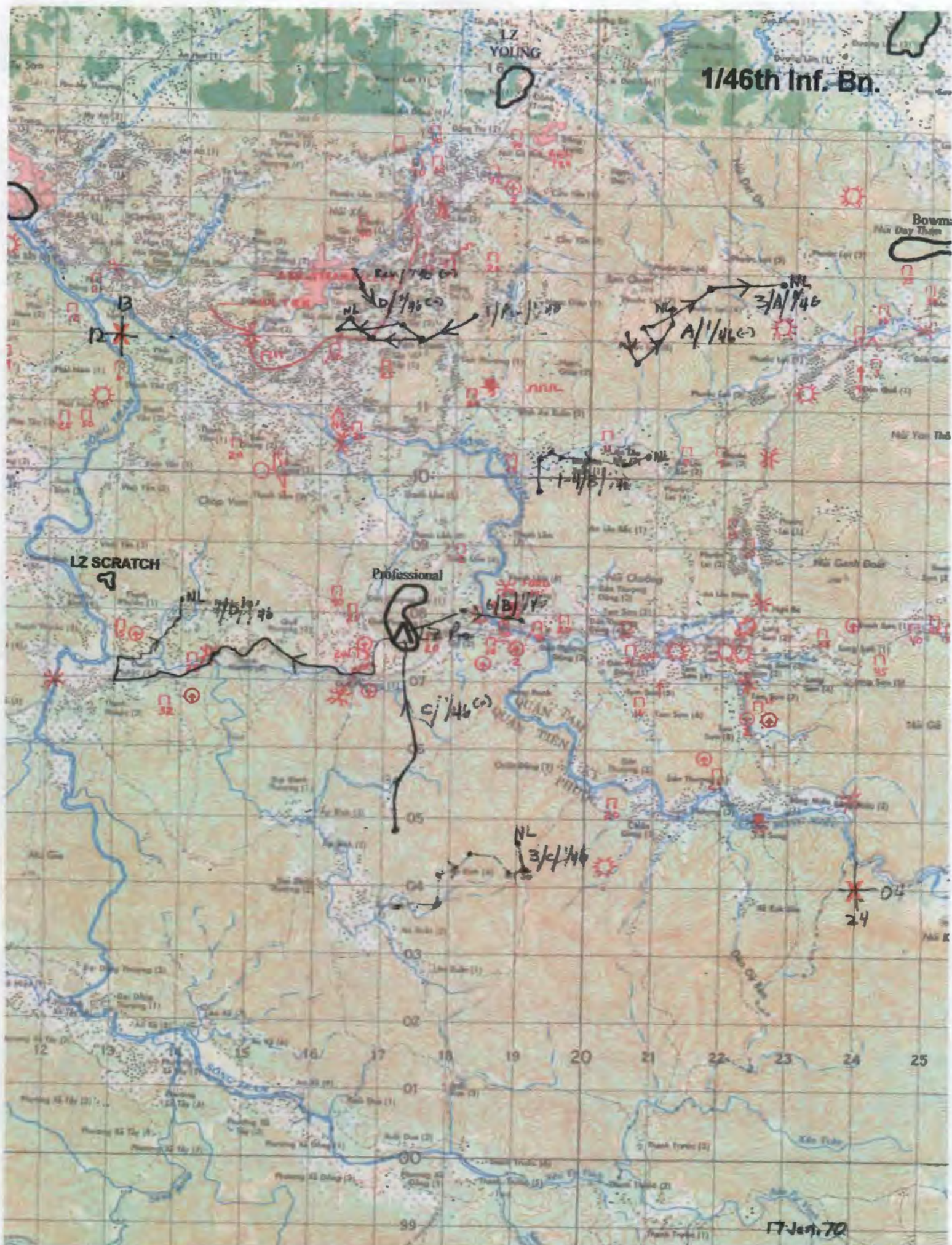
CONFIDENTIAL

24
+ 04



12 + 13

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639 4 and 6638 4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority **NND873541**
 By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 0600 18 Jan 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	2040	2050	Intelligence from Hau Duc: A Hoi Chan reported there is a large ammo cache at grid BT 965943. Cache consist of: 1000 rounds 82mm ammo and large number of rounds of other type ammo.	Inform Bde	RB
54	2100		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
55	2130	2140	Grid will change to 44.35 at 2200 hours, 18 Jan.	Inform Bde	RB
56	2230	2300	C Co 3d plt sighted at grids BT 071279 and BT 078217, 180700 H Jan, 70th VC Bn with heavy and light weapons and wearing yellow uniforms. 2. Sighted at 180700 H Jan 1 NVA Co at grid BT 199133 and BT 195125. Weapons include: 1x82mm, 2x60mm, 2x57RR, 9 LMG and individual weapons. Enemy wearing yellow uniforms. 3. Sighted at 180940 H Jan, 72nd VC Bn at grid BT 169165 and BT 173165. Weapons include: 3x82mm, 4x60mm, 5x57 RR, 16 B40 rockets, 4 LMG, and 16 LMG, individual weapons. Enemy wearing mixed uniforms. 4. C-2 rating, Sighted at 181400 H Jan, 1 unit VC B/45, demolition unit at grid BT 131099. Intentions unknown.	Inform Bde	TS
57	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 patrolled and continued RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof. 1/4/B/1-46 conducted search operations northeast of LZ Prof. B/1-46(-) swept east from LZ Prof interdicting enemy trail networks. C/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training. 3/C/1-46 secured Hill 497. D/1-46(-) interdicted enemy trail networks and searched enemy lines of communication northwest of LZ Prof. 1/D/1-46 swept areas west of LZ Prof and gathered intelligence concerning enemy north-south trail networks. Recon secured LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1810 hours, grid BT 214083 received enemy small arms fire from approx 700 meters to their southwest.					
58	2400		Close Journal		TS
TS - Tomas Stockwell SW - Steve Watts RB - Richard Burnett SGT, Duty NCO's.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Jan 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries		

CONFIDENTIAL

18 Jan. 70

B + 13

2/10/46
NL
D/4

1-4/B/1/46

B/1/46

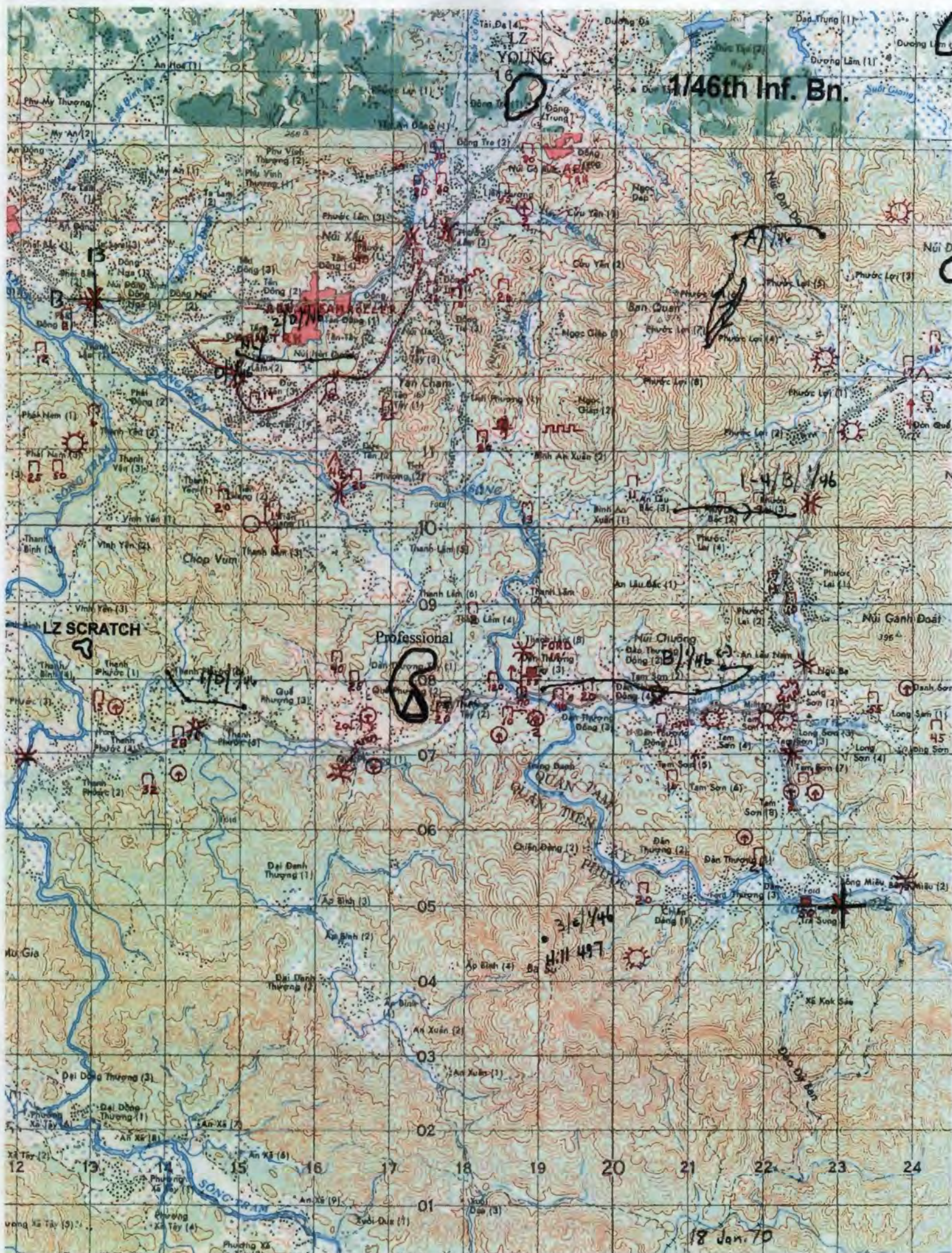
Δ L3 P0

1/10/46

23 + 05

3/10/46
H. 11 497

CONFIDENTIAL



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

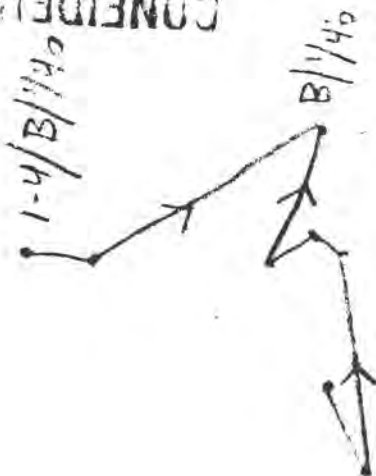
DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**

By **VR** NARA Date **102**

NL
A/1/46

CONFIDENTIAL

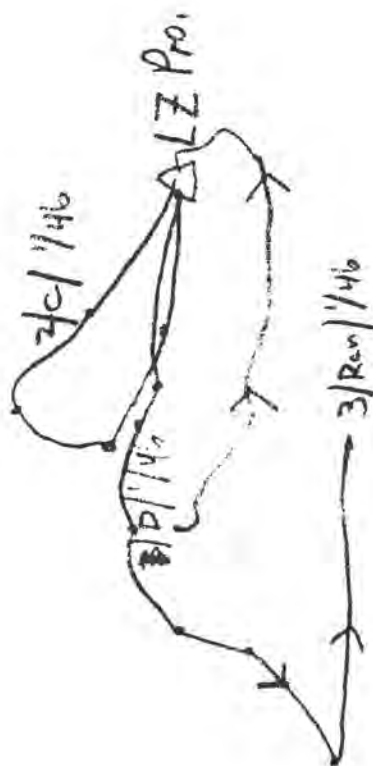


23
+05

• 3/1/46
H/1/497

19 Jan. 70

2/1/46
OK



11
+13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	20 Jan 70	2400 20 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0930		Firebird 99 on station to cover C&C while he is resupplying Co B.			SW
18	0930		Locations: Co D(-) depart south; Recon (-) depart south; Recon 3 closing LZ Prof.			SW
19	1000		Rattler 21, our resupply ship on station.			SW
20	1005		Rattler 29, while resupplying Co B at 0950 hours, took approx 5 rounds of AK fire from grid BT 230997. He was flying at 30ft and 40 knots. Firebirds worked over the area and Arty was processed with unknown results.	Inform Bde	SW	
21	1030	1100	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 228136; Co C 3d plt BT 190046; and LZ Prof; Co D(-) BT 147114; Co D 1st plt LZ Prof and BT 190046; Recon(-) BT 166067; Recon 3 closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW	
22	1030		Bde informed us that LRRP grid box No. 2, where California was extracted had terminated effective ASA.			SW
23	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 230135; Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co D 2nd plt depart southwest; Recon (-) depart northeast.			SW
24	1145		Requested Blue Ghost V ⁴ from grid BT 1004 to BT 1901 to BT 1998 to BT 1001 to BT 1004, 210600 to 211800 H Jan. Also sniffer mission			
25	1200	1215	Co D at 1130 hours, grid BT 144113, 3d plt engaged 1 NVA/VC to the south, proximity 100 meters. He was wearing khaki uniform and had negative weapon but had a pack. He evaded to the south. Also 2 enemy shelters 6x8ft were destroyed.	Inform Bde	SW	
26	1230	1350	Locations: Co A 3d plt depart south; Co D 2nd plt BT 145105; Recon(-) closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Jan 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
52	2100	2105	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		SW
53	2110	2117	CIDG locations from Tien Phouc: P7D BT 097166; C3A BT 019200, night ambush BT032199; PPSC BT 031137.			Inform Bde		TS
54	2225		Lt McDowell checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.					TS
55	2255	2256	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
56	2355	2356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof and placed a sqd night ambush. B/1-46 searched enemy shelters and interdicted trail networks east of LZ Prof. C/1-46(-) trained on LZ Prof and provided its security. 1/C/1-46 OPCON to 1/1 Cav. 1/3/C/1-46 remained on Hill 497 and assisted in its security. D/1-46(-) conducted trail interdiction and sweep operations northwest of LZ Prof. 1/D/1-46 assisted in securing the LZ on hill 497. Recon/1-46 re-equipped and secured LZ Prof.								
Summary of Enemy Contact: 3/A/1-46 at 1200 hours, grid BT 221128, processed Arty on 4 NVA/VC. Enemy evaded south with negative casualties. 1/B/1-46 received approx 15-20 rounds small arms fire at grid BT 226094, 1530 hours. Returned fire and searched area with negative findings. D/1-46 engaged 1 NVA/VC at 1130 hours, grid BT 144113. Enemy evaded south. Helix 18 processed 9 RE, rockets on 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 109030, at 0825 hours with negative observation. At grid BT 035965, 0830 hours, Helix 18 spotted 10-15 Vietnamese working along a river; negative actions. Rattler 9 received approx 5 rounds AK fire from grid BT 230097, at 1005 hours. Firebirds and Arty were processed with negative observation.								
57	2400		Close Journal					TS
TS - Tom Stockwell, SGT, NCO SW - Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO RB - Richard Burnett, SGT, Duty NCO								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								
SIGNATURE								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 Jan 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries.					

23
-05

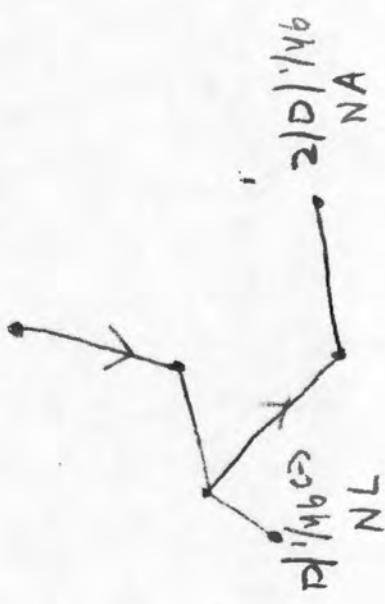
1/10/46
3/1/46

DLZ Pm
3/10/46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
B/1/46

1-1/1/46
A/1/46



20 Jan 70

12
13



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	cont.		knase injury. Completed by Dustoff 51 at 1220 hours to 27th Surgical.		SW		
29	1300	1300	Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 163103; Co D 4th plt closed Co D.	Inform Bde	SW		
30	1315	1350	S3 Plans for 22 Jan: Co A night laager BT 213117, cordon and search enemy shelter complex vicinity BT 220110 and RIF operations grids BT 2210 and BT 2209. Co B night laager BT 237092, 1 plt tomorrow secure LZ for Recon vicinity BT 255092. Co B(-) RIF operations grids BT 2508, BT 2509, BT 2609. Co C(-) secure LZ Prof. Co C 1st plt OFCON 1/1 Cav. Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd conduct sensor monitor and OP at grid BT 190046; also security for sensor monitor. Co D(-) night laager BT 135101; 4th plt night ambush BT 136100; saturation patrolling and trail interdiction grids BT 1208, BT 1309, BT 1609. Co D 1st plt coordinate defense of LZ, provide security for 105mm Brty C/1-14 and sqd sized patrol to ridgeline in grid BG 1805. Recon secure LZ Prof; helifted to vicinity BT 255092 and conduct area reconnaissance in grids BT 2509 and BT 2609.	Inform Bde	SW		
31	1340	1340	General Donaldson visited the TUC.	Inform Bde	SW		
32	1356	1345	Requested 1 U&C ship, 1 smoke ship, 3 lift ships, 2 gunships for combat assault. Our recon element will be moved from LZ Prof, PZ 1000 hours, to grid BT 255092; a liaison is desired.	Inform Bde	JS		
33	1401		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 241094; Co B 3d plt BT 234096; Co D depart south; Co D 2nd plt BT 167088; Co D 3d plt BT 126091.		JS		
34	1405		Resubmitted to Bde the same VR & sniffer mission as requested for today.	Inform Bde	JS		
35	1400	1410	Lt Madison requested a courtesy inspection	cont.	JS		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Jan 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 JAN 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 JAN 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 JAN 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
45	1622	1634	Co D at grid BT 127083 engaged 1 male who was wearing black PJ's, proximity of 200 meters west. Enemy successfully evaded to the north. While sweeping the area Co D found 1 female age 30 years, 1 child, aged 8 years; both were in good health. Also found 1 well cultivated garden. They noticed there had been a lot of traffic across the river. They also found a canoe.	Inform Bde	JS													
46	1720	1730	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 21, HE 20, WP 0, illum 1, CS 0.	Inform Bde	JS													
47	1721		Rattler 17 released with 7 hours blade time.		JS													
48	1722	1830	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 218098 found 2 enemy field shelters (1 - 15x20ft with a bomb shelter 6x8ft and 1 - 15x10ft). Inside the shelter they found 1 female age 55 years and 4 children ages 4-8 years. All were wearing black PJ's bottoms with assorted tops and they were in poor health. Shelters were destroyed and Vietnamese questioned and released.	Inform Bde	JS													
49	1807	1830	Co D at 1700 hours, grid BT 131082 engaged 1 male NVA/VC, at a proximity of 250 meters southwest. Enemy appeared to be in good health. He evaded successfully southwest. In the same location they found 1 enemy field shelter 4x6ft which was destroyed. They also found 1 NVA helmet, cooking utensils and 21lb potatoes.	Inform Bde	JS													
50	1834		Bde informed us of usually reliable information at grid BT 258104.		JS													
51	1956		Night locations: Co A BT 219096; Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd night ambush BT 219098; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd night ambush BT 218094; Co B BT 241092;	cont.	JS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
51	cont.		Co B 1st plt BT 250093; Co C 2nd plt BT 190046; Co D BT 133089; Co D 1st plt BT 190046; Co D 2nd plt BT 166088.			Inform Bde		JS
52	2006		Bde requested AO extension for Special Forces CIDG, 240430 to 291800 H Jan. Purpose to conduct combat operations from grid BT 100010 south to BT 100990, east to BS 140990, north to CIDG boundary BT 140113, designated AO #25.					JS
53	2055		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
54	2110 2130		Sensor activation grid BT 175107, estimated 10-12 paxs moving north to south from heat detected. 105mm expended 24 HE with unknown results.			Inform Bde		TS
55	2155 2156		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
56	2255 2256		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
57	2355 2356		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 cordoned and searched enemy shelters complexes northeast of LZ Prof. B/1-46 moved east from LZ Prof conducting RIF operations. 1/C/1-46 remained OFCON 1/1 Cav. C/1-46(-) secured LZ Prof and conducted training. 2/2/C/1-46 secured Hill 497 along with the engineers and 1/D/1-46. Two 105mm howitzers from 1/1-4 Arty defended hill 497. D/1-46(-) conducted saturation patrolling northwest of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 trained and assisted in the defense of LZ Prof. LRRP team Georgia was combat assaulted into B/1-46 location, grid BT 234097 at 1445 hours. Summary of Enemy Contact: At grid BT 127083, D/1-46 engaged 1 NVA/VC at 1620 hours. Enemy avoided small arms fire and evaded north. D/1-46 at 1700 hours, grid BT 31082, engaged 1 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy evaded southwest. At 1510 hours Helix 18 spotted 3-6 NVA/VC at grid BT 098025. Arty was processed with negative observations (Tier Phouc).								
58	2400		Close Journal					TS
TS - Tom Stockwell, SGT, Duty NCO JS - Jesse Spencer, SGT, Duty NCO SW - Steve Watts, SGT, Duty NCO RB - Richard Burnett, SGT, Duty NCO								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1			1/14 Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries					TS

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ + 50 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

1/D/1/46
2-2/c/1/46
• Engineers
4:11497

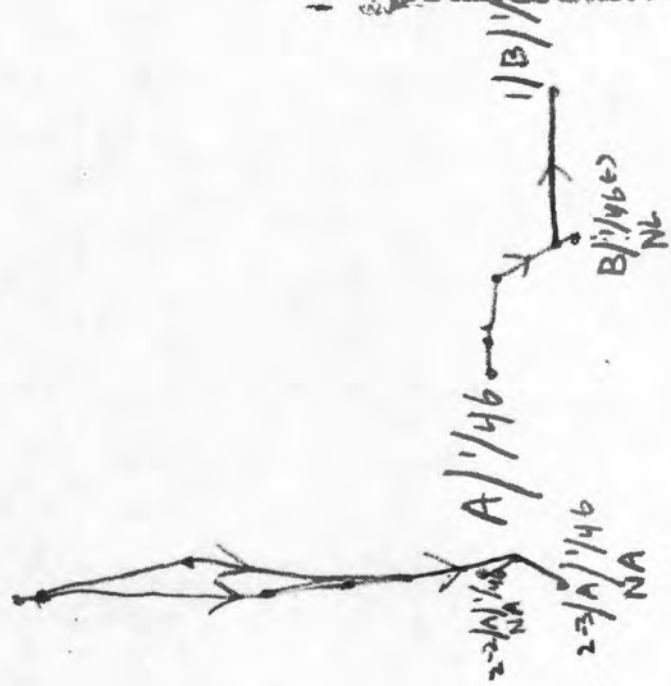
 $\Delta L7 Pro.$

13

21 Jan 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONCLUSIONS





1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN				
ITEM NO.	TIME		PERIOD COVERED			
	IN	OUT	FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	22 Jan 70	2400 22 Jan 70	
1	0001		Open Journal			TS
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde TS
3	0155	0156	Neg ssit rep			Inform Bde TS
4	0230		Lt Osborne checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.			TS
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde TS
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde TS
7	0410	0420	PPS-5 target grid BT 166079; unknown number as paxs and direction. 8mm expended 6 HE.			Inform Bde TS
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde TS
9	0650	0650	Informed Bde that ceiling was 2500ft and LZ is open.			Inform Bde TS
10	0730	0740	Rattler 18, our C&C on station, tail No. 783, 16 hours to maint; negative flareship.			Inform Bde SW
11	0730		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 252093.			SW
12	0800		Maj Brown informed us that PZ had been delayed until 0900 hours because of fog. If it couldn't go at 0900 hours it would be put off until this afternoon and possibly canceled.			SW
13	0800	0825	Sensor activated at 0800 hours, grid BT 165033, unknown number of packs or direction. Arty processed with unknown results. No air-surveillance because of heavy ground fog.			Inform Bde SW
14	0835	0835	Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 231044, proximity 3500 meters west; BT 226048, proximity 4000 meters west; transportation and supply routes from recent VR.			Inform Bde SW
15	0835	0855	Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 253092; Co D 2nd plt			SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	<i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 9	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	cont.		depart west; Co D 3d plt depart southeast; Co D 4th plt depart northwest.	Inform Bde		SW	
16	0910	0915	Bde requested AFD mission from Div for 231300 to 231500 H Jan, from grid BT 2202 east to BT 3302 south to BT 3395, west to BT 2295, north to BT 2202. Request clearance for free fire cleared by Lt. Madison.	Inform Bde		SW	
17	0930	0930	General Ramsey visited the TOC.	Inform Bde		SW	
18	0950	1010	Sensor activation at 0940 hours, grid BT 165036, size of target and direction unknown. Arty processed with unknown results. Helix checking out the area.	Inform Bde		SW	
19	1000		Locations: Co A 2nd and 3d plts depart east; Co B depart south; Co B 1st plt BT 254093; Co D 2nd plt BT 164085; Co D 3d plt BT 138081; Co D 4th plt BT 134075.			SW	
20	1050	1050	Bde requested VNAF sky spot clearance, 221800 to 231800 H Jan, grid BT 321022 - cleared by Cpt. Fils.	Inform Bde		SW	
21	1050	1100	Locations: Co A(-) BT 218093; Co A 2nd and 3d plts BT 223097; Co B(-) BT 243090; Co B 1st plt BT 254090; Co D 2nd plt BT 161084; Co D 3d plt BT 141077; Co D 4th plt closed Co D(-).	Inform Bde		SW	
22	1050	1100	Co B 1st plt at 1040 hours, grid BT 254090 came across 1 enemy shelter 5x8x6ft containing 2 females 20 and 30 years old and 2 children 3 and 6 years. Also cooking utensils and clothing. Shelter destroyed and Vietnamese detained and will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning.	Inform Bde		SW	
23	1050	1120	Co A 2nd plt at 1015 hours spotted 10xNVA/VC at grid BT 224093, wearing black PJ's and moving north east. Two had packs, couldn't	cont.		SW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is: Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	cont.		detect any weapons, proximity 700 meters southeast. Arty processed into location where enemy evaded with unknown results.				Inform Bde	SW
24	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 218069; Co A 2nd plt BT 226094; Co A 3d plt BT 222095; Co B 1st plt BT 258092; Co D(-) depart south; Co D 2nd plt BT 164083; Co D 3d plt BT 141074.					SW
25	1210		Message from Bde: A class will be conducted on use of KY 2d secure system and ground secure radios at 0830 hours, 26 Jan, in Bde briefing room at Hawk Hill. We request the CO of each Bn to be present and any other personnel the commanders desire to be present. An alternate class date of 28 Jan will be scheduled if necessary. Advise this headquarters, NLT 24 Jan of personnel to attend and class date selected.					RB
26	1230		Helix 19 on station for preplanned airstrike grid BT 158006.					RB
27	1255	1320	At 1230 hours Co A moved into day laager site at grid BT 219085. They tripped a M26 grenade trip wire type booby trap hidden in tall grass. Resulted in 3 US KIA. Dustoff called at 1230 hours. Dustoff 51 completed at 1250 hours taken to 27th surgical.				Inform Bde	RB
28	1300	1310	Locations: Co A(-) BT 219085; Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 226086; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 222088; Co B BT 255093; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 194033; Co D BT 136078.				Inform Bde	RB
29	1315	1340	33 plans: Co A night laager BT 218088, tomorrow be airlifted to LZ Prof to secure firebase. Co B night laager BT 248084, conduct cordon and search shelter, bunker and tunnel complex vicinity grid BT 249081. Also recon in force in grids BT 2507, BT 2607, BT 2608. Co C night laager LZProf, will be airlifted to Chu Lai for stand-down. cont.					SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4		9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	cont.		Co C 1st plt OPCON 4-1 Cav, will be airlifted from Tam Ky to Chu Lai for stand down. Co D night laager BT 154080 with sqd size night ambush grid BT 153081, will be airlifted from LZ Prof to field location vicinity BT 236072 then conduct trail interdiction and saturation patrolling in grids BT 2207, BT 2307, and BT 2306. Recon night laager BT 262091 area recon in grids BT 2608 and BT 2609.	Inform Bde	RB			
30	1320		Message from Bde: Usually reliable information grids: BT 195113, BT 272055; arty processed; grid BT 044162 passed to Special Forces at Tien Phuoc.		RB			
31	1350		Air strike, reference item 26, completed at 1330 hours. BDA: 100/60, with 3 structures damaged and 2 secondary fires.		RB			
32	1400		Locations: Co A 2nd and 3d plts BT 225083; Co D (-) BT 146074; Co D 3d plt BT 162071.		RB			
33	1415	1418	Requested same VR's for 23 Jan as requested for 22 Jan.	Inform Bde	RB			
34	1400		Helix 12 on station for VR.		RB			
35	1425	1440	Requested airlift for 1 plt Co C from Tam Ky Blue Ghost pad to Chu Lai consolidated neck pad. 30 paxs, at 0800 hours requirement 1 hook. Also request airlift for Co C(-), 72 paxs at 0800 hours from LZ Prof to Chu Lai, call sign FX 91L on airground freq 52.20. 81 paxs, requirement 1 hook and 3 sorties.	Inform Bde	RB			
36	1450		Locations: Co A 2nd and 3d plts BT 228082; Co B(-) BT 248083; Co D(-) BT 162071; Co D 2nd plt BT 166082.	Inform Bde	RB			
37	1515	1545	Sensor activation at 1510 hours, grid BT 174107, estimated 6 paxs moving from west to east, feet detected. Arty processed with unknown results.		RB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Jan 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 Jan 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
38	1535		A ⁺ 1530 hours, Blue Ghost 20 on station for AFD mission.		RB													
39	1538	1545	AT 1530 hours Helix 13 spotted 5 to 6 military age males at grid BS 992996. Engaged with 6 rockets and 700 rounds of 7.62mm; negative results. Inform Bde		RB													
40	1545	1546	Recon airlifted from LZ Prof to Co B 1st plt LZ grid BT 255093; 1st PZ 1520 hours; 1st LZ 1530 hours. 2nd PZ 1535 hours; 2nd LZ 1540 hours on cold LZ.	Inform Bde	RB													
41	1550	1545	Requested airlift for 0900 hours, 23 Jan to exchange Co D from LZ Prof with Co A in field location. PZ at LZ Prof lower pad, call sign India 52, LZ grid BT 236072, call sign Hotel 52, both on fre alternate 55.35. Requirements: 1 C&C, 6 lift ships, 1 smoke, 4 guns, Co D 66 paxs, 2 lifts. LZ will be secured by Co A.	Inform Bde	RB													
42	1600		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 228075; Co A 3d plt BT 224077; Co E(-) BT 251085; Co B 1st plt BT 259088; Co D 1st plt BT 190046; Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 259088.		RB													
43	1608	1610	At 1605 hours, sensor activation of 4 paxs moving west to east at grid BT 174107. Arty processed with unobserved results.	Inform Bde	RB													
44	1610		Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	RB													
45	1645	1648	At 1640 hours, Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB													
46	1650	1730	Co A 2nd plt at 1600 hours, grid BT 220084 found 1 M26 frag booby trap camouflaged with camouflaged trip wire made from fishing line. It had pull release type mechanism. Booby trap was disarmed.	Inform Bde	RB													
47	1700		Locations: Co A(-) BT 221084; Co A 2nd and 3d plts BT 227074; Co B(-) BT 253085; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 194033.		RB													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

1011241

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0601	DATE 22 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
48	1735	1737	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 20, HE 19, WP 0, illum 1, CS 0.				Inform Bde	RB	
49	1740	1835	Request LRRP team for area recon in grid UL BT 1306, LR BT 1703, 240600 to 301800 H Jan. Request be inserted in northwest corner and move to southeast corner, proximity of friendlies 3000 meters east. Americal rules of engagement. Intelligence - BDA: uncovered tunnel complex at grid BT 160035, 200 meters long and at grid BT 141052, 250 meters of tunnel plus 8 sensor activations in Ap Binh last week.				Inform Bde	RB	
50	1750		(late entry) Helix 17 at 1500 hours put <u>airstrike</u> into grid BT 160035. BDA: uncovered 200 meters of tunnel complex. <u>Airstrike</u> grid BT 141052 uncovered 250 meters of tunnel.					RB	
51	1805		Released Rattler 18 at 1715 hours with 3 hours time as C&C and 30 minutes on combat assault.					JS	
52	1820		Message from Bde: (27 Jan, 1400 hours) In Div, G2 section a briefing on the Phoenix program will be conducted. Each Bn will send an officer representative from their S2 and S5 section. The representative names must be submitted MLT 23 Jan, 1400 hours.					JS	
53	1900		Received resupply list from Co D and gave it to Lt McDowell.					JS	
54	1915	1920	<u>Night loaders: Co A night loader BT 226074; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 224074; Co A 3d plt BT 229075; Co B BT 254081; Co B BT 163066; Co D 1st plt. BT 190046; Recon BT 254081.</u>				Inform Bde	JS	
55	1935	1936	(late entry) Helix 18 at 1800 hours at grids				cont.	JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0601	DATE 22 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
55	cont.		BT 035967 and BT 013968 saw 2 VC/NVA out in the open. Also saw a structure 60 to 70 ft long. At the first grid he also saw 3 or 4 open bunkers which looked like they were under construction. Helix 18 fired 14 HE rockets with negative results.			Inform Bde		JS
56	2011		Bde request AO extension for Tien Phouc. Ao extension No. 30, 230500 to 240300 h Jan, grids BT 135115 north to BT 135145, east to BT 164145, south to BT 165115, west to starting point, for combat operation.					JS
57	2025	2025	(Reference item 56) AO extension approved by S3, Maj Moore.			Inform Bde		JS
58	2030	2031	Night laagers: Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 191028.			Inform Bde		JS
59	2039	2100	At 2030 hours our sensor station had head detected from 2 paxs moving north to south. Arty not fired due to proximity of Co D and they were informed of location BT 165068.			Inform Bde		JS
60	2054		Message from Bde: Reminder of Beacon class at LZ Center for 23 Jan. They will pick up representative at 0800 hours. They also advised us that at one time due to the large number of personnel training at the combat center the course was cut down. Beginning on 25 Jan the Combat center will begin full training courses again.					JS.
61	2055		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
62	2155		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS
63	2216		Message from Bde: (Reference item 49) The LRH team for area recon was approved by Maj Sprague.					JS
64	2255	2256	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/285

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					0001 22 Jan 70		2400 22 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
65	2245		Lt Bernard began his bunkerline check and completed it at 2315 hours with neg sit rep.					JS
66	2315	2325	Sensor station at 2315 hours activated from metal detection of 4 to 5 paxs moving east to west at grid BT 163120. Arty processed on target. Inform Bde					JS
67	2325		Bde request clearance for a Div APD mission for 25 Jan, 1300 to 1530 hours. The grid box BT 7818, northeast to BT 8221, southeast to BT 9307, southwest to BT 8904, northwest to starting point; request for free fire.					JS
68	2340	2341	Called Bde (Reference item 68) and informed them the APD mission wasn't in our AO.			Inform Bde		JS
69	2342		Night laagers from Tien Phouc: C3A BT 00916; PF8C BT 045106.					JS
70	2355	2356	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde		TS
71	2355		Neg sit rep					TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 continued interdicting enemy lines of communication east of LZ Prof. A/1-46 placed a sqd OP and sqd night ambush. B/1-46 MIF areas of recent enemy activity east of LZ Prof. 2/2/C/1-46 set up a night ambush south of hill 497. C/1-46(-) conducted training and secured LZ Prof. 1/C/1-46 OPCON 1/1Cav. D/1-46(-) conducted saturation patrolling west of LZ Prof. 2/D/1-46 assisted with 1/14 Arty and and element of engineers. Recon/1-46 was combat assaulted to LZ secured by B/1-46 and conducted trail interdictions. LRRP team Georgia remained with B/1-46 assisting in MIF operations.								
Summary of Enemy Contact: 2/A/1-46 processed Arty on 10 NVA/VC at 1015 hours, grid BT 224093. Enemy evaded to the southwest. At 1230 hours, grid BT 219085, A/1-46 set off an M26 grenade trip wire booby trap resulting in 3 US KIA. 2/A/1-46 dismantled a M26 grenade booby trap at 1600 hours, grid BT 220085. Helix 13 engaged 5-6 military aged males with 6 rockets and 700 rounds 7.62 ammo at 1530 hours, grid BT 992996; Negative observations. At 1800 hours, grid BT 035967 and BT 018968 Helix 18 engaged 2 VC/NVA with 14 HE rockets with negative observation.								
72	2400		Close Journal					TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

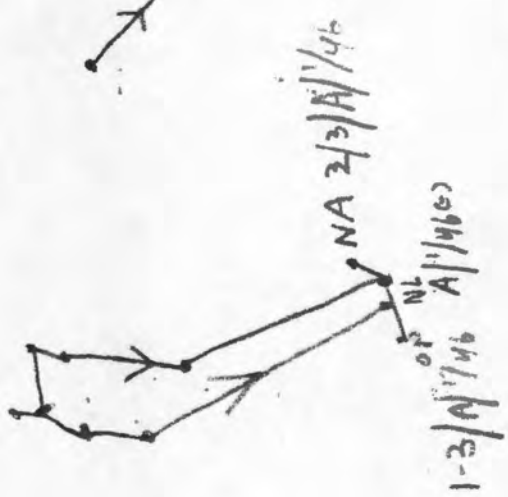
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
					0001 22 Jan 70		2400 22 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries					TS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL
B/1/46
Rev 1/46

40
+
25

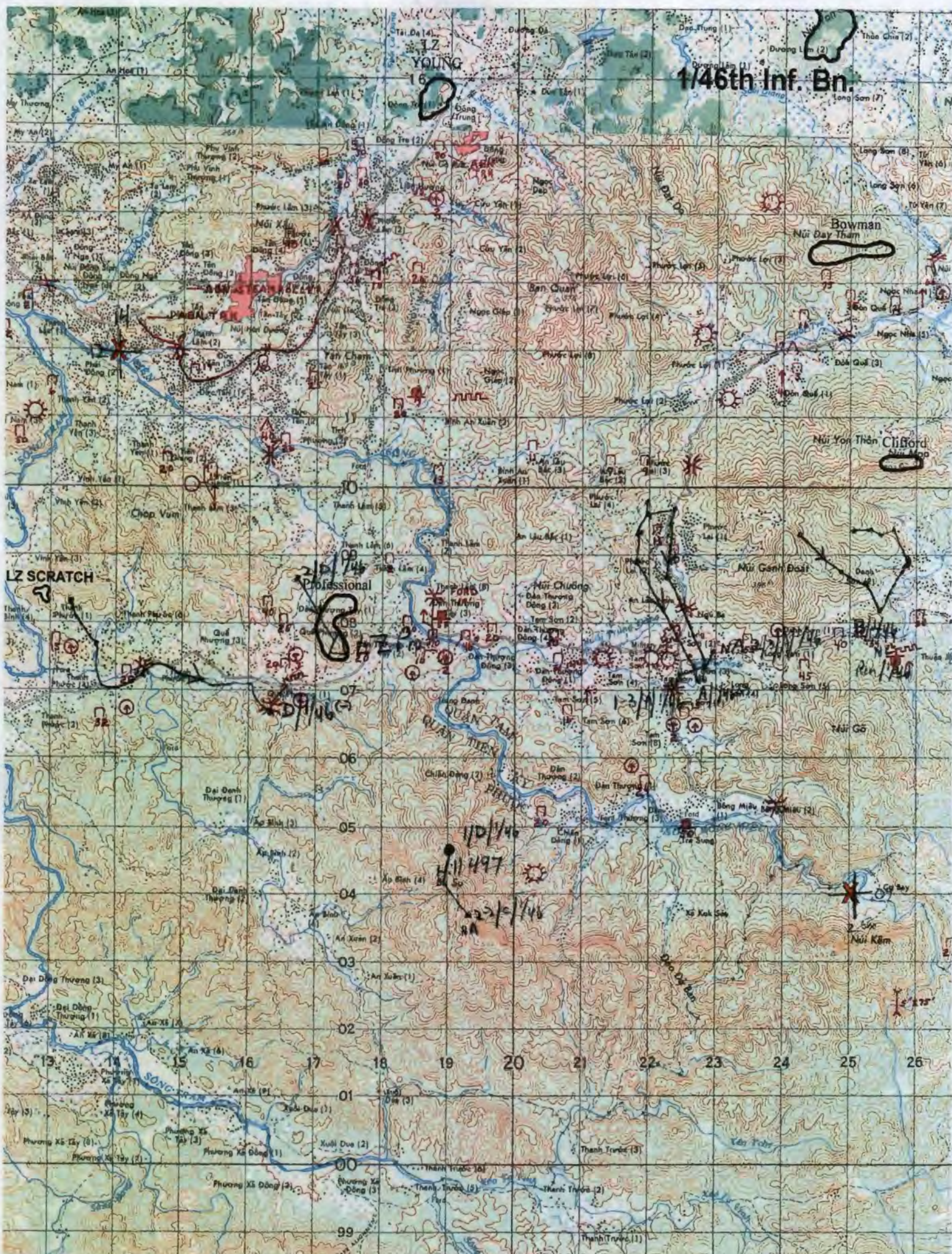


11/10/1/46
LbH 11/4
497
2-2/c/1/46
NA

2/10/1/46
Δ LZ Pro.
D/1/46

CONFIDENTIAL

14
+
12



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Open Journal					TS
2	0030	0045	Sensors had activations at grid BT 163120, estimated apaxs moving east to west from heat detected; 105mm expended 8 HE.				Inform Bde	TS
3	0055	0056	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	TS
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	TS
5	0245	0256	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	TS
6	0310		Lt Bernard checked the bunkerline with neg sit rep.					TS
7	0325	0340	Bunker 6 on west side of firebase spotted 4-5 paxs with star light scope at grid BT 166069, moving northwest. Informed Co D who processed M79 rounds on target and 81mm expenditure 10 HE on target.				Inform Bde	TS
8	0345		Co D departed night laager to the northeast.					BD
9	0355	0356	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	BD
10	0450	0450	Co D closed LZ Pref.				Inform Bde	BD
11	0455	0456	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	TS
12	0500	0505	Recon departing night laager east.				Inform Bde	BD
13	0515	0525	³⁸ PPS-5 target grid BT 166064, estimated ³⁸ 3-4 suspects moving southwest; 81mm expended 12 HE.				Inform Bde	TS
14	0555	0550	Neg sit rep				Inform Bde	TS
15	0700	0710	Locations: Recon BT 259081; LRRPS Georgia departed Co B to the east.					TS
16	0725		Helix 13 on station.					TS
17	0730	0730	Rattler 13 our U&C on station, tail #225, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.				Inform Bde	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years Moore
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		HL11 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23d Jan 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	0730	0750	Bde requested ARD mission from Div for 23 Jan, 1000 to 1200 hours, from grid BT 2202, east to BT 3302, south to BS 3395, west to BS 2295 and north to starting point - cleared by Lt Madison.			Inform Bde	SW
19	0810		Requested 2 gunships for 231530 to 231630 H Jan to cover sensor drop, fire for fire.			Inform Bde	SW
20	0815		Recon point man at 0630 hours, grid BT 257081 stepped in bear trap hidden in grass. He will be extracted.			Inform Bde	SW
21	0825		Bde S2 sent usual reliable information grid BT 195093 and BT 271065.				SW
22	0825	0825	Bde S2 sent message for S2 and S5 concerning meeting on 271400 H Jan, Phoenix briefing. Transportation will be furnished by Bde. Have S2 and S5 representatives ready for pickup at 1230 hours on 27 Jan at LZ Prof.				SW
23	0900	0900	Informed Bde we needed gunships for Co B who was in contact with estimated re-enforced platoon enemy force at grid BT 253075. Action resulted in 2 US KIA; dustoff called at 0855 hours.			Inform Bde	SW
24	1020	1020	LRRPS Georgia were extracted from Co B at grid BT 254081 at 1010 hours by Blue Ghost 24.			Inform Bde	SW
25	1030	1130	Locations: Co A BT 226074; Co B BT 254081; Co C(-) LZ Prof and Gnu Lai; Co C 1st platoon 1/1 Cav; Co D LZ Prof; Recon BT 256077; LRRPS Georgia extracted.			Inform Bde	SW
26	1120	1130	Co B 2nd platoon at 0840 hours, grid BT 253077 received incoming small arms fire from grid BT 251075, approx 400 rounds. Also from grid BT 259080, approx 100 rounds. Results 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. Dustoff called at 0855 hours			cont.	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	cont.		completed at 0943 hours by Dustoff 51 to 91st evacuation. Co B 2nd plt returned M16, M60, 60mm fire, and arty. Gunships also worked over area and Helix is bringing an airstrike into the area. Co B 2nd plt couldn't determine if enemy were in bunkers or not; or if there were any confirmed enemy KIA's. Estimated enemy force to be company size.			Inform Bde	SW
27	1145	1145	Requested LRRP grid box 240600 to 241800 H Jan, grid UL BT 2810, LR BT 2908. Mission is to set up OP to watch traffic along river to east and valley to the south; requested by Lt Madison.			Inform Bde	SW
28	1145	1145	Requested APD mission, 240600 to 241800 H Jan, from grid BT 1698, north to BT 1603, east to BT 2103, north to BT 2106, east to BT 3006, south to BT 3002, west to BT 2502, southwest to BT 2298, west to BT 1698. Negative friendly elements and Americal rules of engagement - cleared and requested by Lt Madison.			Inform Bde	SW
29	1145	1145	Rattler 13 at 1125 hours, received sniper fire approx 8-10 rounds, from grid BT 250085, while resupplying Co B. Firebird speed 80 knots, height 100ft. Firebird 99 expended 4-6 rockets on enemy location.			Inform Bde	SW
30	1200	1205	Bde requested VNAF sky spot 231800 to 241800 H Jan, grid BT 27000480 and BT 30000700 and preplanned VNAF 240600 to 241800 H Jan, grid BT 113002. All negative clearance by Opt Hls.			Inform Bde	SW
31	1205		Location: Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 190046.				SW
32	1205	1205	Informed Bde Co C first PZ to Chu Lai was 0847 hours. Also engineer PZ from LZ Grunt was 1000 hours.			Inform Bde	SW
33	1205	1205	Bde request clearance for VNAF preplanned 240600 to 241800 H Jan, grids BT 153993, BT 143001, BT 171989. Also US airstrike grid BT 162943, cont.				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
33	cont.		from ASAP to 1900 hours.						RB
34	1250	1310	Helix 19 hit airstrike into grid BT 251078 and BT 250077, BT 251078. Expended 4 napalm, 9x500 lb bombs. BDA: 3 secondary fires, secondary explosion, 3 bunkers destroyed. At grid BT 250077 expended 11x500 lb and 6 napalm bombs. BDA: 2 secondary fires, 3 bunkers destroyed.				Inform Bde		RB
35	1300	1313	Locations: Recon BT 254068.				Inform Bde		RB
36	1310		Rattler 17 on station for resupply, tail No. 783, 8 hours to maint.						RB
37	1315	1330	Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 254081 had one parat hit by shrapnel from airstrike into grid BT 251078, proximity 600+ meters. He was hit above the right eye. Dustoff called at 1250 hours, Dustoff 51 completed at 1305 hours, taken to 1st evacuation.				Inform Bde		RB
38	1325	1330	(Reference item 33) VNAF preplanned negative clearance and US airstrike cleared by Cpt Mills.				Inform Bde		RB
39	1330		Bde informed us they would not accept any plans for combat assault.						RB
40	1340	1345	At 1330 hours preliminary spot report: Hel Chann led recon to suspected cable site at grid BT 254068. First check found 2 B40 rockets. Recon is searching the area at this time.				Inform Bde		RB
41	1400		Locations: Co A 1st pit BT 229067.						RB
42	1430		Rattler 17 released with 2.25 hours blade time.						RB
43	1440	1445	S3 plans for 24 Jan: Co A night laager BT 239064, with sqd size night ambush at BT 240063; set up blocking position vicinity BT 247064 to grid cont.						RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				0601	23 Jan 70	2400 23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
43	cont.		BT 255063. Co B night laager BT 253077, HLF in grids BT 2507 and BT 2506. Co C Chu Lai for recharger. Co D(-) LZ Prof with Co D 1st plt securing LZ Grunt. Co D (-) secure LZ Prof. Recon night laager BT 258069, area recon in grids BT 2607 and BT 2606.	Inform Bde	RB	
44	1445	1515	Recon (reference item 40) at grid BT 254068 found an old cache site. One enemy shelter approx 3 to 4 months since last used. Inside they found 8x40 rockets in excellent condition. Also found 2 M16 magazines, B40 rocket propellant 5 to 8 gas mask, loose AK47 ammo, one cleaning rod for .51 cal MG - all badly deteriorated. Also found 1 AK47, which was rusty and in very bad shape, 1 SKS old and rusty and in very bad shape. All were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB	
45	1500		Locations: Co A(-) BT 228067; Co A 1st plt BT 229067; Co B(-) BT 248076; Co B 2nd plt BT 250076; Co D 2nd plt BT 164066.	Inform Bde	RB	
46	1520		AT 1515 hours, usually reliable information from Bde, grids AS 971975, BS 031960, AS 967992.			RB
47	1525	1535	Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB	
48	1540	1545	Requested same VR's for tomorrow as requested for 23 Jan.	Inform Bde	RB	
49	150	1555	Requested airlift for 1100 hours, 24 Jan, to extract Recon from field location, LZ grid BT 254077 to LZ Prof, call sign PZ Tango 52, call sign LZ Prof Out Put 71, freq 55.35. LZ secure, requires 2 lifts for 22 paxs, 2 guns, 2 lift ships.	Inform Bde	RB	
50	1600		Locations: Co A(-) BT 231068; Co A 1st plt closed Co A(-); Co B(-) BT 251075; Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.			RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF P. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
51	1615	9	Usually reliable information from Bde, grid	BT 216091.			
52	1630	1632	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde			
53	1700		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 232067; Co D 1st plt BT 187050; Recon BT 255071.	Inform Bde			
54	1710	1720	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 24, WP 0, illum 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde			
55	1735		Locations: Co A BT 236065; Co B BT 251074; Recon BT 251074.				
56	1740		At 1740 hours Rattler 13 released with 7 hours, 35 minutes blade time.				
57	1756		Message from Bde (1st Decker) tomorrow at 1000 hours our first preplanned will be hit.				
58	1916		Night laagers: Co A BT 239062; Co B BT 251074; Co C Recharger; Co D 1st plt LZ Ground BT 187050; Recon BT 251074.	Inform Bde			
59	1951		Message from Bde: At 1000 hours, 24 Jan, two each of the 105mm Howitzers from C/1-14 arty and 1st plt of D/1-46 will be moved from grid BT 187047 to Ky Tra RF outpost in vicinity BT 315037. Purpose: to support Recon/1-46 in AO extension #23. Air data will follow upon confirmation of approval from Quan Tien Province HQ to position Arty at Ky Tra. 3/31 Arty is currently coordinating with Div Arty reference the move of the Arty.				
60	1955		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde			
61	2055		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1989 O-34

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
62	2059		Received resupply list from Co B and Co A, passed on to S4 personnel.				JS
63	2106		GRID locations: P9D BT 140184; PP8C BT 091154. Inform Bde				JS
64	2155		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		JS
65	2255		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		JS
66	2257		Bde request Div AFD mission for 241300 to 241530 H Jan, free fire, grids BT 9001, east to BT 0601, south to BT 0594, west to BT 925940, south to BT 923920, west to BT 9092, north to starting point.				JS
67	2301	2301	Reference item 66: Div AFD mission cleared by Lt Fort, with the normal Americal Rules of engagement.		Inform Bde		JS
68	2305		(late entry) At 2230 hours Lt Madison began bunkerline check.				JS
69	2355	2356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		JS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with moderate enemy contact. A/1-46 continued interdicting enemy lines of communication east of LZ Prof. B/1-46 maneuvered against an estimated enemy Company forcing the enemy to disperse to the south and west. C/1-46 was airlifted to Chu Lai to begin recharger activities. D/1-46(-) closed LZ Prof and defended the firebase. 1/D/1-46 continued to improve defense at LZ Grunt on Hill 497. Recon/1-46 captured a cache of 8x40 rockets, 2xM16 magazines, B40 rocket propellant, 5-8 gas masks, loose AK47 rounds, clearing rod from .51 cal MG, 1 AK47, and 1 SKS rifle, east of LZ Prof. IRRP team Georgia was successfully extracted at 1010 hours from grid BT 254081.							
Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 0840 hours, grid BT 253077 received incoming small arms fire from grid BT 251075 resulting in 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA. Over 500 rounds of enemy small arms fire were taken. Gunships, airstrike, and arty were processed with negative observation. Recon/1-46 at 0630 hours, grid BT 257081, had US WIA who stepped in a bear trap type booby trap. At 1125 hours, grid BT 250085, Rattler 13 received 8-10 rounds small arms fire. Firebird 99 expended 4-6 rockets on enemy location with negative observation.							
70	2400		Close Journal				TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MCORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries				TS
			Duty NCO's				
			TS - Tom Stockwell BD - Bill Denley RB - Richard Burnett		JS - Jesse Spencer		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

7-11-1960

B 1/1/46 - Ren 1/1/46

A 1/1/46

60 + 26

23 Jan 70

1/10/1/46
• LZ Ground
• 11/1/497

ALZ Pro.
D 1/1/46

15
12 +

7-11-1960

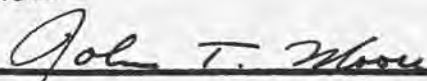


1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
 Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof					
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 JAN
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	cont.		laager BT 199164; P9D night ambush BT 124183.	Inform Bde		JS	
41	2055		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS	
42	2155		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS	
43	2224		Received resupply list from Co Dist plt and Lt McDowell received list.			JS	
44	2225		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS	
45	2305		Lt Fort began check around the bunkerline with neg sit rep.			JS	
46	2325		Message from Bde: Our AC extension into 2-1 Inf AC was cleared by Lt Kornegay.			JS	
47	2355		Neg sit rep	Inform Bde		JS	
48	2330	0010	Requested priority dustoff for SCANNAPIECO from Co D. Pax was wounded in eye by fragments from hand grenade. Dustoff complete at 0010 hr.	Inform Bde		JS	
SUMMARY: Light enemy contact characterized Operation Frederick Hill to day. A/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication east of LZ Prof. B/1-46 patrolled east of LZ Prof interdicting trail networks. C/1-46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai. 1/D/1-46 and 2/3/D/1-46 secured firebase at Ky Tra. D/1-46(-) conducted training and secured LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 re-equipped and secured LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: LZ Prof OP observed 4 NVA/VC moving northeast at 1415 hours. Arty was processed at grid BT 195113; enemy successfully evaded north. 3/E/1-46 at 1530 hours, grid BT 251077 engaged 1 NVA/VC with small arms fire. Enemy successfully evaded north.							
49	2400		Close Journal			JS	
Duty NCO's, B5/SCT T.O.C.							
JS - Jesse Spencer TS - Tom Stockwell							
SW - Steve Watts							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

KY TRA
318 088 →
1/P/1/46
3/3/D/1/46

+05
28

→ B/1/46

→ A/1/46

Δ LZ Pro.

LZ Grunt
H: 1/497

17
13

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jan 70	DATE 25 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Open Journal			TS
2	0056	0055	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
4	0245		Lt Forb made bunkerline check with neg sit rep.			TS
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
7	0420	0425	Co D 3d plt ans 'saints' departed west.		Inform Bde	TS
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
9	0545		Co D 3d plt location BT 144072.			TS
10	0555	0556	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	TS
11	0630	0710	Locations: Co D 3d plt(-) BT 138083; Co D 4th plt BT 130070.		Inform Bde	SW
12	0720	0725	Hattler 20, our O&C, on station, tail # 225, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship.		Inform Bde	SW
13	0720		Helix 18 on station for VR of 1-46 AO.			SW
14	0730		Locations: Co D 3d plt(-) BT 138083; Co D 4th plt BT 128073.			SW
15	0800		Helix 18 departed our AO with negative findings.			SW
16	0800	0815	Co D 4th plt at 0745 hours engaged 2 NVA/VC who were wearing khakis at grid BT 126071, proximity 300 meters southwest. Both were carrying pa cks but negative weapons. Both evaded southwest; negative friendly casualties. Co D 4th plt checked area with negative findings.		Inform Bde	SW
17	0800	0820	Change of plans: Co D 3d plt(-) and 4th plt		contingent group 4	SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			<i>[Signature]</i>			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 L Z Pref		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 25 Jan 70	2400 25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	cont.		raid to suspected VC hamlet Ho vicinity BT 226074 patrol in grids BT 1307, and BT 1407.	Inform Bde	SW
18	0825		Usually reliable information from Bde S2 grid BT 233112.		SW
19	0830 0835		Results of VR by Bn CO and S2 at 0800 hours: At grid BT 176108 spotted 2 enemy shelters. Also 1 NVA/VC in khaki evaded into shelter. Deer gunners engaged enemy shelters with un-observed results.	Inform Bde	SW
20	0830 0915		Locations: Co A depart west; Co B depart east; Co D 3d plt BT 131081; Co D 4th plt BT 129074.	Inform Bde	SW
21	0905 0925		Co D 3d Plt(-) at 0830 hours engaged 1 NVA/VC who was wearing black PJ's at grid BT 131084, proximity 30 meters southwest. Results 1 NVA/VC KIA. Dustoff called at 0830 hours, completed at 0855 hours by dustoff 84 to 91st Evac. NVA was 35 years old and had some documents which will be extracted. Also the NVA/VC said there were 2 more NVA/VC with him who evaded southwest. Co D 3d plt (-) found 1 bear trap which will be extracted.	Inform Bde	SW
22	0925 0935		Requested LRRP grid box, 260600 to 301800 H Jan, grid UL BT 1102, LR BT 1300. Mission to set up OP and observe enemy traffic which is suspected to be heavy in the dragon valley area.	Inform Bde	SW
23	0940 0940		Bde requested clearance on Blue Ghost VR for free fire, 250700 to 251900 H Jan, grid UL AT 8914, LR BT 0001 - cleared by Tien Phuoc (D.N.D.) and by Cpt Pils.	Inform Bde	SW
24	0940		Locations: Co A BT 245060; Co B BT 255074; Recon BT 178064.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~GUIDE TO FIBERS LOG~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>4</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 135 LZ Prof		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				<u>0600</u>	<u>25 Jan 70</u>	<u>2400</u> <u>25 JAN 70</u>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
33	cont.		Weapons include all kinds. Attached to the unit is a plt of sappers (10 men). Uniforms are short yellow trousers. Mission is to attack Phuoc Tien OP, which (OP) has not been established.	Inform Bde		RB
34	1240	1300	Locations: Co A BT 225067; Co B BT 262071; Recon BT 159053.	Inform Bde		RB
35	1300	1305	Requested air lift for 1000 hours, 26 Jan to bring Co C from Chu Lai and return with Co D for recharger. Ground contact LZ Prof 91L, freq 52.50. Requirements 3 hooks to make 1 lift from Chu Lai to LZ Prof and return. Also requested 1 slick for 6 lifts from LZ Prof to Ky Tra and return to exchange Co C 1st plt with Co D 1st plt. Call sign Ky Tra 1222. LZ Prof same as first request.	Inform Bde		RB
36	1340		Locations: Co B BT 264070.			RB
37	1350	1400	Co A 3d plt at 1340 hours engaged 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 223068, proximately 75 meters, with small arms fire. Enemy had negative packs or weapon was wearing black PJ's. Enemy evaded north. Area was checked with negative findings.	Inform Bde		RB
38	1410		Requested back up sky spot to Bde: Grid BT 233122 UEL location; BT 240111 and BT 220120 bunker and shelter complex. All proximities 4500+ meters.	Inform Bde		RB
39	1420	1430	S3 Plans for 26 Jan: Co A night laager BT 200067; return to secure LZ Prof with 1 sqd moving to hill 497, grid BT 190046 for sensor monitor and OP. Co B night laager BT 273074, cordon and search enemy shelter complexes vicinity grid BT 282080 and recon in force grids BT 2707 and BT 2808. Co C Chu Lai, return from Chu Lai, Ref grids BT 1606 and BT 1605, with 1 plt to go to Ky Tra to secure arty. Co D(-) LZ Prof; 1st plt Ky Tra air lifted to Chu Lai for	cont.		RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>5</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	cont.		recharger. Reconairlift to Chu Lai for recharger. Inform Bde		RB		
40	1440		Helix 12 VR sky spot grid BT 202104 spotted 60ft of trench uncovered by sky spot. Trench had had a camouflaged dirt and log cover.			RB	
41	1445		Locations: Co A BT 220069; Co B BT 265070; Co D 3d plt(-) BT 160072 and Co D 4th plt.			RB	
42	1500		Requested back up sky spot to Bde grids: BT 250117, BT 256108, BT 240111. All shelter and bunker locations. All proximities 4000 meters southwest.	Inform Bde	RB		
43	1540		Message from Bde: At 1540 hours (URI) usually reliable information from Bde grid BT 202092.	Notified Co D.	RB		
44	1550		Locations: Co B BT 267070; Recon closed LZ Prof; Co D 3d plt(-) and Co D 4th plt closed LZ Prof.			RB	
45	1700		Locations: Co A BT 205073; Co B BT 270070.			RB	
46	1702	1720	4.2 mortar report: total missions 4, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 28, day light rounds 58, total rounds 102, HE 95, WP 1, illum 6, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB		
47	1730		Co A at 1635 hours, grid BT 205073, received approx 100 rounds of incendiary AK47 fire resulting in 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA. Co A returned fire with small arms. Dustoff called at 1645 hours. Dustoff 53 with gunships completed at 1715 hours. Blue Ghost covered with suppressive fires. Proximity of enemy force 75-100 meters southwest, estimated 5-8 VC/NVA/	Inform Bde	RB		
48	1800		At 1755 hours usually reliable information from Bde, grid BS 136984.			RB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0800	DATE 25 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 JAN 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
49	1900	1900	Co A at 1812 hours, grid BT 205076 received approx 10 rounds AK47 fire due west of their location, proximity 200 meters; negative casualties. Arty was processed and Co A returned fire with small arms with unknown results.			Inform Bde	JS	
50	1902	1914	Message from Tien Phouc: AT 1015 hours, C4A at grid BT 107026 set up a friendly hasty ambush resulting in 4 enemy KIA (1 NVA, 3 VC) and the capture of 3 field packs and 1 lb documents. The NVA KIA was believed to be an NVA courier. Documents and packs were not extracted because C4A did not wish to reveal its location.			Inform Bde	JS	
51	1915		Message from Bde: AO request for 4-31 Inf for fires only and airstrikes, asap to 302400 H Jan, grids AT 953130 to AT 980130 to AT 980040 to AT 946040.				JS	
52	1920		Reference item 54. Co A when returning fire on enemy location observed 1 VC/NVA fall and suspected KIA.			Inform Bde	JS	
53	2000	2014	Night laagers: Co A BT 205076; Co B BT 271069; Co B 4th plt BT 271067; Co D 4th plt Ky Tra; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd Ky Tra.			Inform Bde	JS	
54	2005		S3 air requested extra hook sortie and it was approved by Cpt Russell at Bde.				JS	
55	2055		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JS	
56	2106		Message from Bde: AO request for 4/31 for fires only to include airstrikes, asap to 302400 H Jan, grids AT 953130 to AT 980130 to AT 980040 to AT 946040.				JS	
57	2110	2105	Cpt Fils approved AO extension for 4/31, reference item 61.			Inform Bde	JS	
58	2155	2156	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>7</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		25 Jan 70		2400		25 JAN 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
59	2237		Cpt Fils bunkerline check began at 2230 hours and was completed with neg sit rep.						JS	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with moderate enemy activity. A/1-46 conducted RLF operations east of LZ Prof. B/1-46 interdicted enemy trail networks east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai. 4/D/1-46 raided a suspected enemy hamlet 4000 meters west of LZ Prof. D/1-46(-) trained and provided security at the firebase. 1/D/1-46 and 2/3/D/1-46 secured a firebase for C/1-14 Arty in Ky Tra. 2/Recon/1-46 patrolled southwest of LZ Prof while Recon/1-46(-) trained and provided security at LZ Prof.										
Summary of enemy contact: 2/A/1-46 at 1340 hours engaged 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 223068, with small arms fire. Enemy evaded north. A/1-46 at grid BT 205073 receive approx 100 rounds of enemy small arms fire. Action resulted in 1 US KIA and 1 US WIA at 1635 hours. Arty, Blue Ghost and friendly small arms fire were processed with one possible enemy KIA. Enemy force was estimated to be 5-8 NVA/VC. At 1812 hours, grid BT 205076, A/1-46 received approx 8-10 rounds small arms fire with negative US casualties. They returned small arms fire with unknown results. D/1-46(-) at 0830 hours wounded 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 131081, 0830 hours. WIA was captured and found carrying documents. At 0945 hours D/1-46(-) captured 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 330079. POW was carrying 30 lbs salt, 8lbs sugar, 5 lbs needles, milk and 3 magazines M16 ammo. LTC Fess, Bn CO, and Lt Madison, S2 while on VR at 0800 hours located 1 NVA/VC at grid BT 176108. Engaged from aircraft with M60 fire with negative observation.										
60	2400		Close Journal						JS	
JS - Jesse Spencer TS - Tom Stockwell - Duty NCO's, SGT/E5 RB - Richard Burnett										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY										
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3										
SIGNATURE										

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. <u>8</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
			HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
			0001		25 Jan 70		2400		25 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal						TS	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

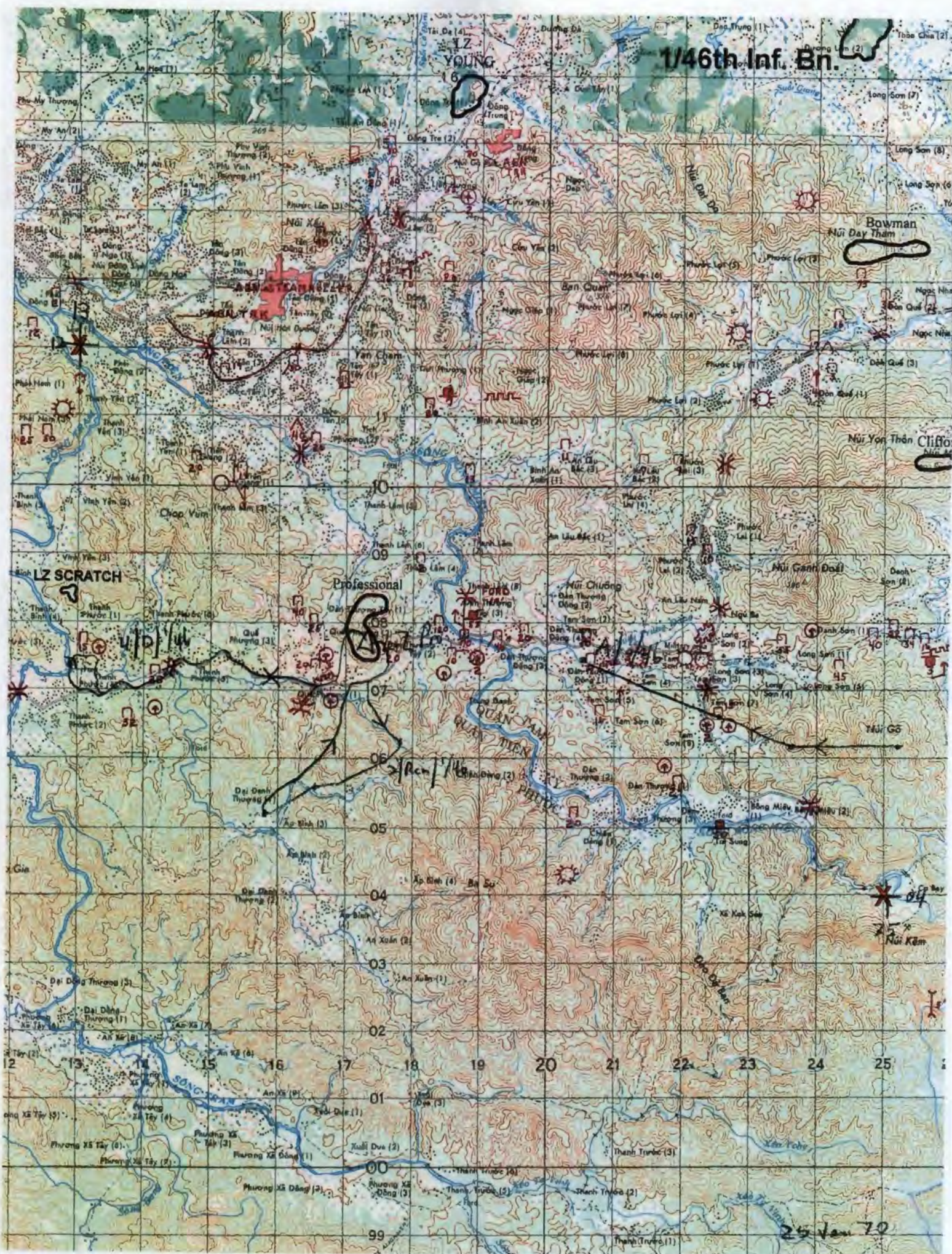
25
+ 04



CONFIDENTIAL

13
+ 12

25 Jan 70



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			
				FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				26 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2045		Ce C location BT 181069.	Inform Bde	JS
46	2112	2120	(Reference item 42) concerning clearance for 27 Jan). VR is clear with 1-46 Inf (RRP and Tien Phouc (DND).	Inform Bde	JS
47	2206		Ce C night laager BT 175067.	Inform Bde	JS
48	2215		(Reference item 41) Bde wants to know if we are giving orders to search out in the vicinity of BT 165073 for cache.		JS
49	2217	2222	(Reference item 48) We are going to try and get Hoi Chanh to our location tomorrow and act on information from there.	Inform Bde	JS
50	2220	2222	CIDG locations: night laager P9D BT 105166; P10C BT 048130; CAA BT 125008, night ambushes BT 155043, BT 126007.	Inform Bde	JS
51	2255		Neg sit rep		JS
52	2253	2257	Confirmed night laager BT 175062.	Inform Bde	JS
53	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JS
SUMMARY: Very light enemy contact was made by units of the 1-46 Infantry on Operation Frederick Hill today. A/1-46 closed LZ Prof and assisted in its defense. B/1-46 RIF east of LZ Prof finding a large cache consisting of 15 RPG rounds, 400 chi com grenades, 500 grenades parts, 20 electrical blasting caps, 100 ft time fuze, 6 RPG charges, 700 chi com grenades fuses, 50 lbs solidified nitroglycerin, 1 US .45 cal pistol and 1 US gas mask, plus over 300 lbs of rice. C/1-46 returned from recharger and began interdicting trail networks south of LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 secured a firebase for 1/14 Arty in Ky Tra. D/1-46 and Recon/1-46 began recharger activities in Chu Lai.					
Summary of Enemy Contact: negative contact					
54	2400		Close Journal		JS
RB - Richard Burnett TS - Tom Stockwell SW - Steve Watts - SGT/E5, Duty NCO's JS - Jesse Spencer					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Ja

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		Open Journal	
2	0055	0056	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
3	0108	0110	PPS-5 target grid BT 168065 unknown number of jacks or direction; 81mm expended 5 HE.	Inform Bde.
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
5	0225		PPS-5 target grid BT 169071 unknown number packs or direction; 81mm expended on target.	Inform Bde
6	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
7	0355		Bunkerline checked with neg sit rep.	
8	0358	0359	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
9	0440	0443	Co A 3d plt departed west.	Inform Bde
10	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde
11	0555		Bde informed us that the GIDG working to our west had patrols working close to AO boundary and outposts notified Co A.	
12	0620		Bde Lt Hunsinger informed us that nitroglycerin did not come in solid form and what Co B found was probably petna.	
13	0624		Hau Duc on push and neg sit rep	
14	0700	0700	Informed Bde ceiling was 1500 to east and unlimited to the west.	Inform Bde
15	0705	0705	Rattler 28, our J&C, tail #312, 9 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde
16	0705	0705	Sent Bde Co A 3d plt plans for 27 Jan. They will conduct search missions in grids BT 1307 and BT 1407.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1989 O-843

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PA

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Pref

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
17	0730		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd depart south; Co A 3d plt BT 159073; Co B depart north.	
18	0740		Co A 3d plt at 0700 hours thought they spotted movement at grid BT 159073. Co A 3d plt engaged area with small arms fire, proximity 150 meters south. Co A 3d plt checked the area with negative findings.	
19	0830	0900	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 168069; Co A 3d plt BT 130070; Co B BT 276074.	Inform Bde
20	0830	0905	Co B point element while cutting a trail hit a booby trap believed to be M26 grenade with trip wire well camouflaged by environment. Results 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 404 64 5516, frag wounds buttocks and 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, frag wounds leg and face, abdomen. Dustoff called at 0820 hours completed by Dustoff 86 at 0840 hours to 91st Evac.	Inform Bde
21	0930		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 172065; Co A 3d plt BT 133075; Co C(-) depart south.	
22	1015	1055	Co B 3d plt at 1000 hours at grid BT 276075 reported finding 2 enemy shelters (5x7ft) and 2 bunkers (3x5ft). All around the area was well cultivated areas. Bunkers and shelters were destroyed.	Inform Bde
23	1030	1000	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 184054; Co A 3d plt BT 128068; Co B(-) BT 278075; Co B 3d plt BT 276075; Co C(-) BT 175059.	Inform Bde
24	1110	1120	Situation report from C4A operation in our AO which began on 24 Jan: On 25 Jan had 3 NVA and 1 VC KIA. On 26 Jan had 4 NVA KIA. Today " NVA KIA with 2 AR's captured at grid BT 129014. Also captured 1 NVA and found 9x32 mortar rounds with fuses in good condition. The NVA were carrying ID of 72nd Bn.	Inform Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-7

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF P

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 JA

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

25

1130

Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 182062;
Co A 3d plt BT 128068; Co B(-) BT 279078;
Co B 3d plt BT 273079; Co C(-) BT 174057.

26

1200

1200

Informed Bde of change of plan for Co C(-)
and 1 sqd from 4/5 ARVN's and 1 Hoi Chanh
will search for weapons cache vicinity BT 159054. 4/5
ARVN's and Hoi Chanh were inserted with Co C(-)
at 1130 hours, grid BT 174057. Inform Bde

27

1240

1305

Co B 3d plt at 1225 hours, grid BT 277082
found one enemy field shelter 8x12ft in the
process of being rebuilt. Shelter was destroyed. Inform Bde

28

1245

1310

At 1230 hours, Helix 13 reported clearing
fires 20x20 meters at grid BT 041996. Also
in grids BT 9695 and BT 9795 several clearing
fires along brush lines. Inform Bde

29

1300

Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 166057;
Co A 3d plt BT 130070; Co B(-) BT 281078;
Co B 3d plt BT 277082; Co C(-) BT 167055. Inform Bde

30

1315

Helix 13, at 1310 hours, put preplanned airstrike
into grid BT 043005. Ordnance 22x500 lb bombs.
Coverage 100/100.

31

1344

1400

83 plans for 28 Jan: Co A(-) LZ Prof secure
firebase; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd night laager
BT 190046, sensor monitor and OP on hill 497
vicinity grid BT 1904, tomorrow reinforced
sqd from Co A(-) patrol to Chop Vum vicinity
BT 150090. Co B night laager BT 281085,
cordon and search bunker and shelter complex
vicinity BT 288090, RLF in grids BT 2709 and
BT 2809. Co C(-) night laager BT 161057 today
until completion, search for weapon cache with
sqd of 4/5 ARVN and Hoi Chanh to grid BT 159054,
tomorrow RLF in grids BT 1603 and BT 1703. Co C
2nd plt secure arty at Ky Tra, grid BT 318089.
Co D Chu Lai for recharger. Recon Chu Lai for
recharger. Inform Bde

32

1400

Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 132074; Co B(-) cont.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PA
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 JA

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
32	cont.		BT 283078; Co B 3d plt BT 279031; Co C(-) BT 159049.	
33	1420	1422	General Donaldson visited the 1/46th TOC.	Inform Bde
34	1500	1505	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 132078; Co B 1st plt BT 284080; Co B 2nd plt BT 282080.	Inform Bde
35	1545	1600	At 1535 hours, Co A 3d plt at grid BT 132068, engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity 500 meters southwest. Enemy wearing black rjs with negative pack or weapon. Enemy evaded southwest successfully.	Inform Bde
36	1600	1605	Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 183055; Co A 3d plt BT 131071; Co B 1st plt BT 286081; Co B 3d plt BT 277079.	
37	1605	1607	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde
38	1610	1630	4.2 mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 17, total rounds 43, HE 36, WP 0, illum 7, CS 0.	Inform Bde
39	1415	1420	Requested Blue Ghost Mast light VR to work with Co B center area grid BT 286081, call sign L92H.	Inform Bde
40	1425	1445	Requested Blue Ghost VR to Bde 280600 H to 28100 H Jan, in grid box BT 3007, north to BT 3008, northwest to BT 2810, east to BT 2810, south to BT 2307, back to start point. Ground contact L92 on 55.35. Americal rules of engagement - cleared by SFC Andres.	Inform Bde
41	1630	1635	At 1615 hours, grid BT 170033, 4/5 ARVN sqd found a cache of 10 AR44's in good condition, 1 US browning automatic rifle in good condition, 1 english made automatic rifle not yet identified, in fair condition. Weapons were found in brush cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
41	cont.		pile under a large tree, will be extracted to LZ Prof.	Inform Bde
42	1635		Message from Bde: negative Blue Ghost VR today because Blue Ghost is in maintenance.	
43	1650	1700	At 0930 hours, grid BT 133013, C4A, C1DG unit from Tien Phouc set up a hasty ambush and ambushed an estimated plt sized NVA unit from K5-72 bn. Results 2 NVA KIA, 1 CIA, 2 AK47 captured and 2 packs captured. Also captured 12 complete rounds 82 mm which were brand new. Two AK47's were in excellent condition and appeared to have never been fired, SN 4929, and 3630.	Inform Bde
44	1700		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 137051; Co A 3d plt BT 149074; Co C(-) BT 170033.	
45	1715	1720	Helix 17, at 1500 hours spotted large amount of rice drying at grid BT 131037.	Inform Bde
46	1750		Rattler 28 released with 8 hours, 5 minutes blade time.	
47	1814		Co B 1st plt at grid BT 286031, 1615 hours found 10 enemy field shelters 8x10ft and 2 bunkers 15x15ft. Inside these enemy shelters were documents, 4 chi com grenades, loose AK47 rounds, 2 blasting caps and 3 ft time fuse. Also found 40 chickens, 10 lb potatoes. Also had 63 detainees which all were released except 12 (5 males, 2 females, and 5 children). After questioning detainees Co B learned that 30 VC had been in the area with 5 AK47 and 24 SKS and 1 mortar tube. VC had left the area, nobody knew how, where or when. All other detainees were told to go to Ky Tra or Tam Ky controlled fire zones.	Inform Bde
48	1823		Message from Bde, usually reliable information: cont.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
/46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
	IN	OUT			
18	cent.		grid BT 237114.		
19	1824		Message from Bde: Request VR for 196th Bde for 28 Jan, 0600 hours, UL AT 8513, LR BT 0006, for free fire.		
20	1826		Bde wants to postpone our VR for 28 Jan and run it 29 Jan.		
21	1827		Bde wants us to find out from Tien Phouc all the information possible on the 72nd NVA Bn.		
22	1844	1918	Reference item 20, clearance for VR for 28 Jan, is approved for 29 Jan.	Inform Bde	
23	1846	1918	Reference item 21, our S-2 plans to visit Tien Phouc tomorrow and he will get information on the 72nd NVA Bn then.	Inform Bde	
24	1849		BV/sky spot for 28 Jan, grids: BT 233112, usually reliable information; BT 258104, usually reliable information on 22 Jan; BT 265110, well used enemy trail; BT 240110, bunker and shelter complexes from VR 27 Jan; BT 254117, bunker shelter complexes from VR 27 Jan.	Inform Bde	
25	1902	1909	Night laagers: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 189041; Co B BT 280078; Co C BT 171030.	Inform Bde	
26	1930	1947	Reference item 19, VR for 196th Bde - cleared by RA (LZ Prof) and FHF (Tien Phouc).	Inform Bde	
27	2030		Co B resupply list given to SGT Brewitt, S4.		
28	2036		Message from Bde: AO extension #47 requested by the special forces of Tien Phouc, 300400 to 041800 H Feb, for combat operation, grids BT 1613, to BT 1913, south to BT 1910, west to BT 1710, to BT 1408, to BT 1108.		

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal -			no entries		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**

By **VR** NARA Date **102**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
64	cont.		max readings, grid BT 205010 to BT 210010, BT 211995 to BT208000, BT 197993 to BT 208998, BT 204002 to BT 197001. On the above grids we request 20 rounds per grid. Request 8 rounds per grid for the following sustained hot readings BT 135048 to BT 137046, BT 210010 to BT 216012, BT 12000 to BT 124998, and one hot reading on grid BT 245022.	Inform Bde	JS			
65	2309		Bde reference to item 60, they said at approx 2230 hours, a plt 2x2 sweep was fired on the above areas. Another plt 2x2 sweep will be fired during the night. The 8 inch gun and 175mm is to fire. Bde doesn't know number of rounds expended on each target, but they said it will be sufficient.		JD			
66	2355	2356	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS			
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. A/1-46 trained and secured LZ Prof. 2/1/A/1-46 established a night ambush west of LZ Prof while 1/2/A/1-46 continued to monitor sensors on hill 497. B/1-46 continued air operations east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 interdicted enemy trail networks south of LZ Prof in the Ap Binh Valley. 2/C/1-46 secured a firebase in Ky Tra for 1/14 Arty. D/1-46 and Recon/1-46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai.								
Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1530 hours, grid BT 286084, received 15-20 rounds small arms fire from sniper position. Suppressive fire was returned with negative observation. Twenty NVA/VC were spotted at 1600 hours by B/1-46, grid BT290089. Engaged with small arms fire resultig in enemy evading south. At 1750 hours, grid BT 291091, B/1-46 processed arty and Blue Ghost gunships on 10-15 NVA/VC with negative observation. Rattler 12 received approx 60 rounds AK47 fire at grid BT 153032. At 1725 hours arty was processed with negative observation.								
67	2400		Close Journal		TS			
			TS - Tom Stockwell					
			JS - Jesse Spencer					
			SW - Steve Watts - SGT/E5, Duty NCOs					
			RB - Richard Burnett					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal	No entries	TS			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 LZ Prof		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	cont.		reported hearing fire from vicinity BT 293083. They saw 3 rounds impact approx 200 meters northeast. Co B 2nd plt estimated it to be 82mm mortars and processed arty into grid BT 293083 with good coverage of area.		Inform Bde		SW
27	1130		Locations: Co B BT 283087; Co A and D and Recon LZ Prof and Chu Lai.				SW
28	1130 1130		Sent Bde sky spot grids BT 205073, BT 244096, BT 264060, proximity 3000 meters. Enemy base camp and usuall reliable information.		Inform Bde		SW
29	1230 1314		Co B located BT 282088.		Inform Bde		SW
30	1320 1330		S3 plans for 30 Jan: Co A Chu Lai on recharger conducting company training and care of weapons. Co B night laager BT 275087, RIF operations grids BT 2708, BT 2608. Co C(-) night laager BT 145010, night move across Song Tram River and begin ambush and saturation patrolling in grids BT 1301, BT 1400, BT 1300. Co C 2nd plt secure Ky Tra, return to LZ Prof at 1300 hours by air. Co D(-) secure LZ Prof. Co D 4th plt and Co D 2nd plt 1sqd depart at 0100 hours to ambush sight grid BT 130073. Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd night laager BT 189047, sensor monitor and OP mission on hill 497 in grid BT 1804 and BT 1904. Recon sec LZ Prof, at 0800 hours be helifted to LZ Marge and will conduct area recon BT 1804, BT 1903, and BT 2003.		Inform Bde		SW
31	1335		Blue Ghost 20 on station to VR center of sector grid BT 2608. Blue Ghost is coordinating with Co B on their internal push.				SW
32	1335		Co B located BT 280087.				SW
33	1440 1445		Exchange of Co A with Co D for recharger complete. Co A 1st PZ 0825 hours, Co D 1st PZ 0955 hours Co A final LZ 1445 hours, Co D final LZ 1420 hours.		Inform Bde		SW
34	1445 1448		Requested air lift to Bde to move Co C 2nd		cont.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					7		7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1			1/14th Arty Missions Annex to Journal - no entries.		TS			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

CONFIDENTIAL

ALZ 80

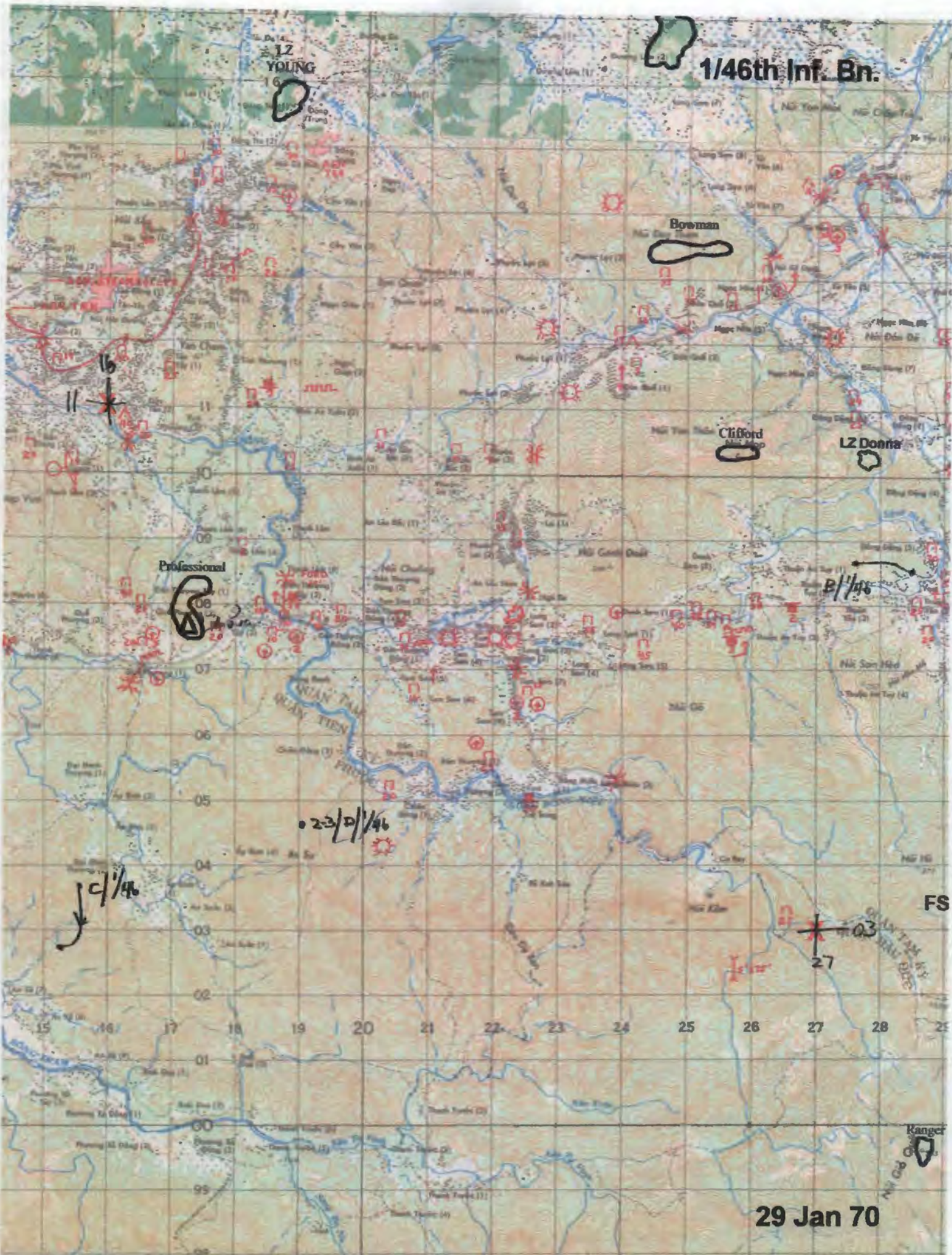
2-3/21/46

29 Jan 70

CONFIDENTIAL

B/1/46

27-03



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, 1-1. The responsible agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2400

30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35 1705 1706 Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc. Inform Bde RB

36 1725 Rattler 17 released with 4 hours blade time. Inform Bde RB

37 1800 Locations: Co B BT 271086; Recon BT 180063. RB

38 1850 Usually reliable information from Bde, grid BT 235006, late morning 30 Jan. RB

39 2015 2020 Night lodations: Co B BT 271086; Co C(-) BT 140022; Co D 1st plt 1st sqd might ambush BT 161073; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 167077; Co D 3d plt 1st sqd BT 164066; Co D 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 191045; Recon BT 177060. Inform Bde RB

40 2030 Field Strength: Co A Chu Lai; Co B 87, 4; Co C 89, 3; Co D 83, 7; Recon 19. RB

41 2040 2050 CIDG locations from Tien Phouc: C5A BT 141101; P11D BT 068122; P12D BT 078181. Inform Bde RB

42 2100 Neg sit rep Inform Bde RB

43 2145 2230 Trip flare ignited in front of bunker 16, proximity 60 meters. Engaged area with grenades and small arms fire and will check at first light. Inform Bde RB

44 2255 2256 Neg sit rep Inform Bde RB

45 2355 2356 Neg sit rep Inform Bde RB

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 continued recharger activities in Chu Lai. B/1-46 cordoned and searched suspected enemy hamlets and shelters east of LZ Prof. C/1-46 interdicted enemy lines of communication south of LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 assisted in the security of LZ Prof. D/1-46 patrolled west of LZ Prof and set three sqd night attack positions to the west and south along suspected avenues of approach. 1/3/D/1-46 secured hill 497 with personnel monitoring sensor equipment. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance southeast of LZ Prof.

46 2400 Close Journal. RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, 1-1. The responsible agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2400

30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

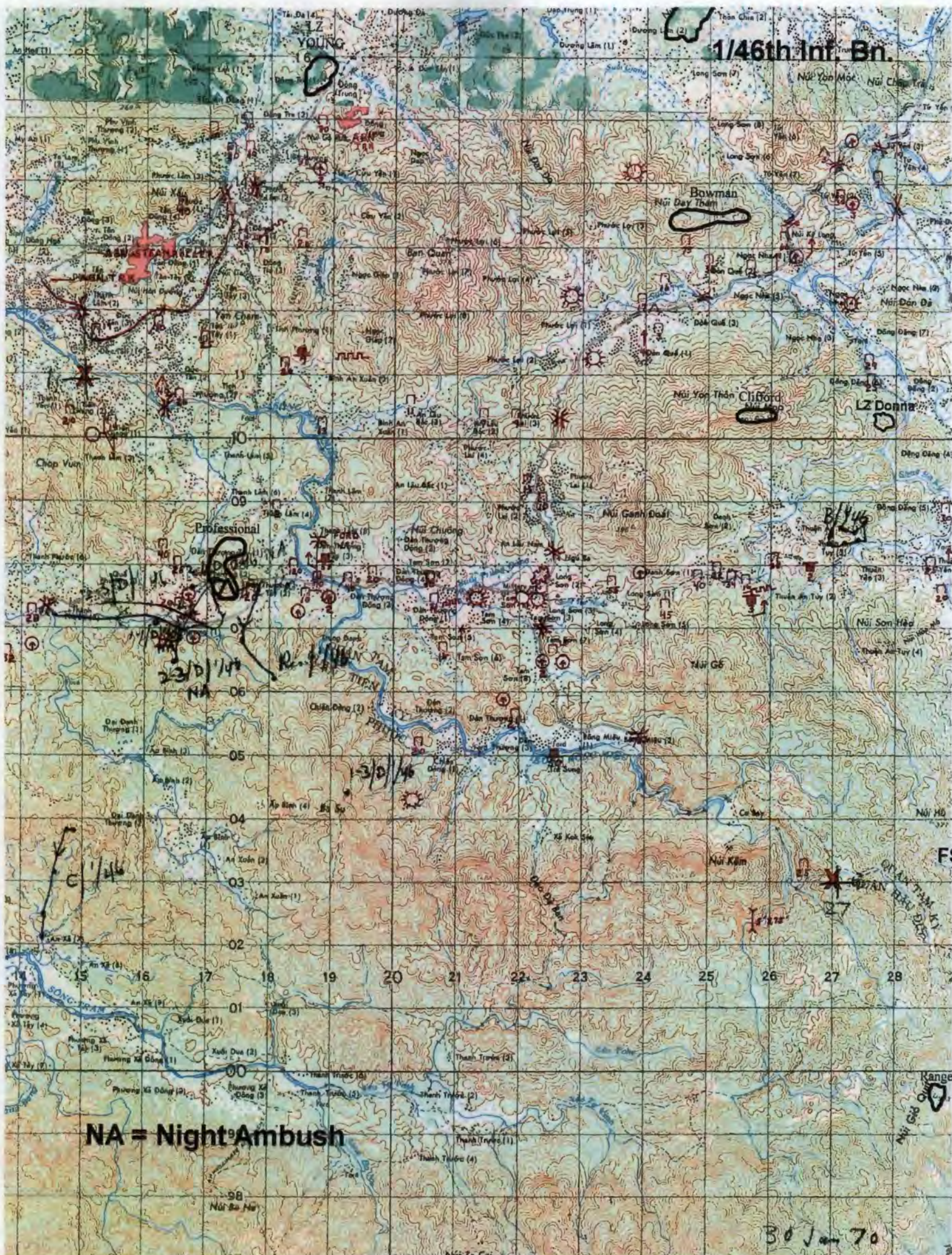
OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 1/14th Apty Missions Annex to Journal. No entries TS



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND873541**
By **VR** NARA Date **102**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001 31 Jan 70	2400 31 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2000		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
49	2100		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
50	2120	2125	CIDG locations from Tien Houc: P11D BT 078120; P12D BT 092191; C5A BT 180097.		Inform Bde	RB
51	2150	2155	At 2130 hours, intelligence from MACV at Hau Duc: Civilians returning from Phouc Chou Valley report seeing approx 1000 NVA moving east, last 3 days, toward Tam Ky, possibly the 25th NVA Regt. They split into two groups from grid BT 0010 to BT 0514 and BT 0803, C-3 rating.		Inform Bde	RB
52	2300	2225	At 2145 hours, PPS-5 detected movement at grids BT 171071 and BT 169089, estimated 5 paxs moving north.		Notified Co E.	RB
53	2255	2256	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB
54	2345		Lt Bernard checked bunkerline with neg sit rep.			TS
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light enemy contact. Recharge activities were continued by A/1-46 in Chu Lai. B/1-46 was combat assaulted from eastern section of our AO to plt night attack positions south of LZ Prof. C/1-46(-) conducted plt and sqd ambushes southwest of LZ Prof in Dragon Valley. 2/C/1-46 situated three sqd night attack positions west of LZ Prof. D/1-46(-) trained and secured LZ Prof. 2/3/D/1-46 continued to monitor sensor devices south of Hill 497. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance operations to the southeast of LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: 1/3/C/1-46 at 1100 hours, grid BT 141013, engaged two NVA/VC from a day ambush with small arms fire. Enemy evaded east. 1/1/C/1-46 at 1200 hours, grid BT 143013, engaged two NVA/VC with small arms fire resulting in one NVA/VC MIA and captured. Rattler 6 took 35-40 rounds from grid BT 2908, at 0950 hours. Returned M60, M16 and Arty fire with unobserved results.						
55	2400		Close Journal			TS
TS - Tom Stockwell RB - Richard Burnett			SW - Steve Watts JS - Jesse Spencer - Duty NCO's TQC, SGT/MS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

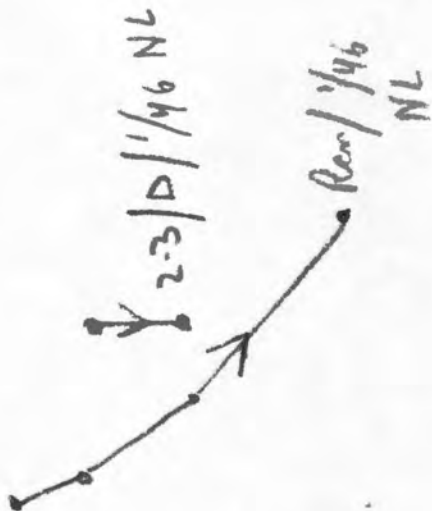
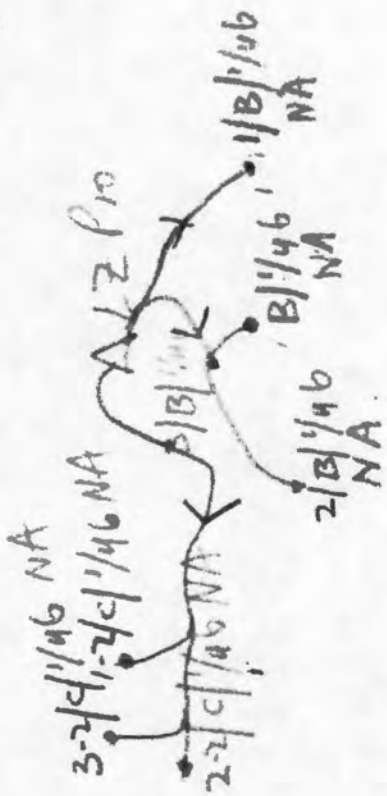
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		FROM TO		
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001 31 Jan 70	2400 31 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			1/14 Arty Missions Annex to Journal		No entries	TS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By VR NARA Date 102

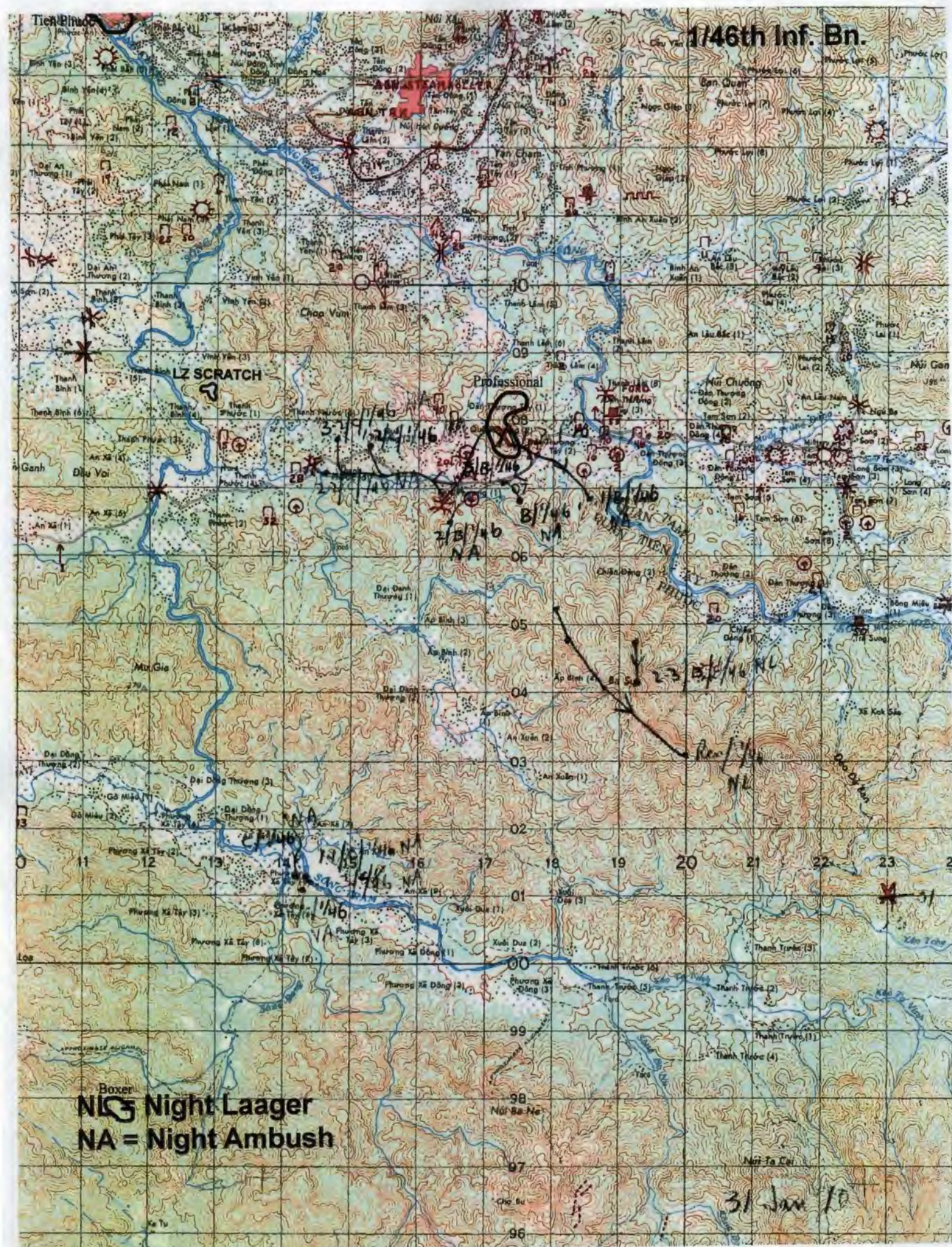
CONFIDENTIAL

10-01



CONFIDENTIAL

10-01



1:50,000 scale L014 Series Maps
Sheets 6639-1 and 6639-4 used.



The Americal Division Veteran's Association's Vietnam era historian prepared a standardized version of the overlay found on the previous page. Then a 1:50,000 scale map was aligned and overprinted as an aid to show terrain and firebases.